



GCE MARKING SCHEME

**HISTORY - UNIT HY4
AS/Advanced**

PERIOD STUDY 1

**ASPECTS OF THE HISTORY OF WALES AND
ENGLAND 1483-1603
1234/01**

SUMMER 2014

INTRODUCTION

The marking schemes which follow were those used by WJEC for the Summer 2014 examination in GCE HISTORY - HY4. They were finalised after detailed discussion at examiners' conferences by all the examiners involved in the assessment. The conferences were held shortly after the papers were taken so that reference could be made to the full range of candidates' responses, with photocopied scripts forming the basis of discussion. The aim of the conferences was to ensure that the marking schemes were interpreted and applied in the same way by all examiners.

It is hoped that this information will be of assistance to centres but it is recognised at the same time that, without the benefit of participation in the examiners' conferences, teachers may have different views on certain matters of detail or interpretation.

WJEC regrets that it cannot enter into any discussion or correspondence about these marking schemes.

HISTORY
MARK SCHEME
HY4
PERIOD STUDY 1
ASPECTS OF THE HISTORY OF WALES AND ENGLAND c.1483-1603
SECTION A

Distribution of marks within each level for each question, explaining the weighting for each assessment objective.

	AO1a	AO1b	Total
Level 1	1 mark	1-3 marks	4
Level 2	2-3 marks	4-11 marks	14
Level 3	4-6 marks	12-16 marks	22
Level 4	7-10 marks	17-22 marks	32
Level 5	11-12 marks	23-28 marks	40

Marking guidance

Deciding on the mark point within a level

The first stage for an examiner is to decide the overall level and then whether the work represents high, mid or low performance within the level.

Quality of written communication

This issue is determined by the quality of written communication as described in the level descriptor in which the answer has been placed. Examiners should place the response at the appropriate sub-level. If the quality of the written communication descriptor is warranted, then the highest mark within that sub-level should be awarded.

ASSESSMENT GRID FOR SECTION A ESSAYS

Target: AO1

Total mark: 40

Focus: *Recall, selection and deployment of appropriate historical knowledge; demonstrate understanding of the past through explanation, analysis and arriving at substantiated judgements about key concepts*

Level 1

Generally at this level, the candidate's response will be brief and / or irrelevant to the question set. They may recall some historical knowledge and they will show some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar

Award 0 for incorrect or incomplete answers.

Level 1	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(1 mark)	(1-3 marks)
	The candidate is able to recall some historical knowledge and there is some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar.	<p>Low Level 1: 1 mark</p> <p>The answer will be limited to generalised comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question and is generally irrelevant.</p> <p>High Level 1: 2 -3 marks</p> <p>The answer will be limited to some comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question.</p>

Level 2

Generally at this level, candidates will show evidence of understanding in their explanation of the key concept set in the question. They will show evidence of understanding through limited analysis and explanation. They will offer some judgement about the key concepts. They will be able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge appropriately. The candidates will convey meaning with some clarity and with appropriate vocabulary, although there may be errors in spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 2	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(2-3 marks)	(4-11 marks)
	<p>Low Level 2: 2 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some general knowledge of the period with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>High Level 2: 3 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy general knowledge of the key issues in the period set with mostly appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 2: 4-7 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to show some evidence of limited understanding and explanation of factors. It will offer some comments about the relationships between the key issues and features of the historical period. The answer will be generally focussed on the topic area and has some basic explanation of something in the question; these answers may well be a narrative account with little attempt to provide a judgement on the question set.</p> <p>High Level 2: 8-11 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to focus on the set question and will show some limited analysis and explanation of the concept set in the question. It will offer some judgement about the relationship between the key historical features and characteristics in relation to the question set. The answer will be relevant and valid but with a weak or sketchy focus on the key concept in the question; a largely topic based response with little specific judgement offered on the question set.</p>

Level 3

Generally at this level, candidates will show evidence of understanding through analysis and explanation. They will reach a judgement about the key concepts supported by the arguments they deploy. Candidates will recall, select and deploy relevant historical knowledge and will convey meaning clearly and with appropriate vocabulary, organisation and spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 3	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(4-6 marks)	(12-16 marks)
	<p>Low Level 3: 4 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>Mid Level 3: 5 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with reasonable organisation and with appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 3: 12 marks</p> <p>The answer has some focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer some valid discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well be a largely narrative account but with some attempt to provide a judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, tends not to be supported by the argument being made though it may well have factual support.</p> <p>Mid Level 3: 13-14 marks</p> <p>The answer has an appropriate focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well contain some narrative but there will be an attempt to provide supporting arguments to reach a judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, tends to be partially supported by the argument being made in the response. The responses may follow a listing approach but there will be some focus and judgement on the key concept in the question set.</p>

	<p>High Level 3: 6 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy generally relevant historical knowledge and the response will be clearly expressed with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>High Level 3: 15-16 marks</p> <p>The answer has a clear focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and broadly balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well contain some narrative but there will be an attempt to provide supporting arguments to reach a broadly balanced judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, is generally supported by the argument being made in the response. These responses may well discuss the key issue in the question set when coming to a judgement by considering factors for and against, often as two half essays.</p>
--	---	--

Level 4

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and mostly sustained judgement about the key concepts. They will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and fluently with appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 4	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(7-10 marks)	(17-22 marks)
	<p>Low Level 4: 7 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer shows organisation, appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>Mid Level 4: 8 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates clearly with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 4: 17-18 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and meaningful discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated judgement on the question set so that the judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated judgement regarding the key concepts though there may be some lack of focus in sustaining the judgement.</p> <p>Mid Level 4: 19-20 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement regarding the key concepts.</p>

	<p>High Level 4: 9-10 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates accurately, clearly and fluently, using appropriate language and structure, using spelling, punctuation and grammar generally with a high degree of accuracy.</p>	<p>High Level 4: 21-22 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of a thorough understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated, supported and sustained judgement regarding the key concepts.</p>
--	---	--

Level 5

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and fully sustained judgement about the key concepts. They will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and fluently using appropriate language and structure, and using spelling, punctuation and grammar with a high degree of accuracy

Level 5	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(11-12 marks)	(23-28 marks)
	<p>Low Level 5: 11 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Answers will be fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar, and showing appropriate language and structure.</p> <p>High Level 5: 12 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge is recalled, selected and deployed. Answers will be lucid and coherent, fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar and demonstrating appropriate language and structure.</p>	<p>Low Level 5: 23-25 marks</p> <p>The answer has throughout a specific focus on discussing the key concepts in the question set. The answer will include supporting arguments covering most of the period set in the question. Understanding is further shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key features and characteristics of the historical period which leads to a substantiated, sustained and integrated judgement regarding the key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance.</p> <p>High Level 5: 26-28 marks</p> <p>The answer sustains a specific focus on discussing the key concepts in the question set. The answer will include supporting arguments covering the whole of the period set in the question. Understanding is further shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key features and characteristics of the historical period which leads to a substantiated, sustained and integrated judgement regarding the key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance.</p>

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR SECTION A QUESTION 1

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

‘The most significant development in government and politics during the reign of Elizabeth was the increase in the power and authority of MPs.’ Discuss.

Candidates are expected to consider and debate, over and within the given period, the full range of factors that affected the key issues in the question – in this case, developments in government and politics during the reign of Elizabeth. They will consider a range of key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance where appropriate and also the relationship between the key characteristics and features associated with the issue in the question.

Candidates will offer an analysis and evaluation of whether there was an increase in the power and authority of MPs in the context of other developments such as the role and power of the Privy Council, regional and local government, particularly in Wales, and the continuing power of the crown. In order to reach a substantiated judgement about the most significant development in government and politics, candidates may consider and debate a range of issues such as:

- the growing financial strength of MPs in Parliament was a significant development
- MPs established committees and drew up rules and regulations to manage their role in parliament and in government at large
- the crown remained the most powerful institution in government whilst MPs met in parliament only occasionally
- the Privy Council grew in strength and power during this period
- candidates might highlight the fact that the Crown became dependent on the revenue raising ability of MPs in parliament and that all the members of the powerful Privy Council were also either in the Commons or the Lords. On the other hand, MPs in Parliament never fully developed the machinery/methods/cohesion necessary to take control of government. It can be argued that the majority of MPs in parliament did not constitute or play a significant role in the government in Tudor England
- the relationship between the institutions of the crown, parliament and central and local government changed during this period
- however, there was a degree of continuity in the power relationship between them in as much as the crown continued to control government and politics

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR SECTION A QUESTION 2

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

To what extent did the Pope's excommunication of Elizabeth have the greatest impact on relations between England and the Catholic powers in the period 1568-88?

Candidates are expected to consider and debate, over and within the given period, the full range of factors that affected the key issue in the question – in this case, whether the Pope's excommunication of Elizabeth had the greatest impact on relations between England and the Catholic powers. They will consider a range of key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance where appropriate and also the relationship between the key characteristics and features associated with the issue in the question.

Candidates will offer an analysis and evaluation of the degree to which the Pope's excommunication of Elizabeth affected relations between England and the Catholic powers in the context of other factors and influences such as the role of Mary, Queen of Scots, the policies of Philip of Spain, or the threat posed by recusancy in Wales and England. In order to reach a substantiated judgement about England's relations with the Catholic powers, candidates may consider and debate a range of issues such as:

- the Pope's reaction to England's increasingly Protestant religious policy and his excommunication of Elizabeth in 1570 encouraged a Catholic uprising
- by declaring her a heretic the Pope caused England's diplomatic isolation and eventually encouraged Spain to declare war
- the imprisonment of Catholic Mary and Elizabeth's Protestant religious policy and the harm this caused to England's foreign relations
- Elizabeth's imprisonment of Mary may have been instrumental in encouraging plots and Phillip of Spain's decision to declare war on England in 1585 might have inspired the Babington Plot of 1586
- as part of the counter argument candidates should consider the effect that Elizabeth's religious, political and foreign policies had on foreign relations. Candidates may conclude that the conflict between England and the Catholic powers, 1568-88 was not solely down to the Pope's excommunication of Elizabeth but was due to Mary's imprisonment/execution, Spain's enmity or even that Elizabeth herself contributed to harming relations with the catholic powers – her support of the rebellion in the Netherlands and the privateers Drake and Hawkins.
- the extent to which there was continuity as well as change in the relationship between England and the Catholic powers during and over this period. There was continuity in relations with France which remained largely cordial and the tension between Elizabeth and the Pope was a constant factor

SECTION B

Distribution of marks within each level for each question, explaining the weighting for each assessment objective.

	AO1a	AO1b	Total
Level 1	1 mark	1-3 marks	4
Level 2	2-3 marks	4-11 marks	14
Level 3	4-6 marks	12-16 marks	22
Level 4	7-10 marks	17-22 marks	32
Level 5	11-12 marks	23-28 marks	40

Marking guidance

Deciding on the mark point within a level

The first stage for an examiner is to decide the overall level and then whether the work represents high, mid or low performance within the level.

Quality of written communication

This issue is determined by the quality of written communication as described in the level descriptor in which the answer has been placed. Examiners should place the response at the appropriate sub-level. If the quality of the written communication descriptor is warranted, then the highest mark within that sub-level should be awarded.

ASSESSMENT GRID FOR SECTION B ESSAYS

Target: AO1

Total mark: 40

Focus: Recall, selection and deployment of appropriate historical knowledge; demonstrate understanding of the past through explanation, analysis and arriving at substantiated judgements about the relationships between key features and characteristics of the period studied

Level 1

Generally for this level, the candidate's response will be brief and / or irrelevant to the question set. They may recall some historical knowledge and they will show some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar

Award 0 for incorrect or incomplete answers.

Level 1	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(1 mark)	(1-3 marks)
	The candidate is able to recall some historical knowledge and there is some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar.	<p>Low Level 1: 1 mark</p> <p>The answer will be limited to generalised comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question and is generally irrelevant.</p> <p>High Level 1: 2 -3 marks</p> <p>The answer will be limited to some comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question.</p>

Level 2

Generally for this level, candidates will show appropriate evidence of understanding in their explanation of the key concept set in the question. They will show evidence of understanding through limited analysis and explanation. There will be some attempt at an historical overview. They will offer some judgement about the key concepts. They will be able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge appropriately. The candidates will convey meaning with some clarity and with appropriate vocabulary, although there may be errors in spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 2	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(2-3 marks)	(4-11 marks)
	<p>Low Level 2: 2 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some general knowledge of the period with appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar although there may be errors seen</p> <p>High Level 2: 3 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy general knowledge of the key issues in the period set with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 2: 4-7 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to show some evidence of limited analysis and explanation of factors. It will offer some judgement about the relationships between the key issues and features of some of the historical period. The answer will be generally focussed on the topic area and has some basic explanation of something in the question; the answer may well be a narrative account with little attempt to provide a judgement on the question set.</p> <p>High Level 2: 8-11 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to focus on the set question and will show some limited analysis and explanation of the concept set in the question. It will offer some judgement about the relationship between the key features and characteristics of some of the historical period. There will be some attempt at an historical overview. The answer will be relevant and valid but with a weak or sketchy focus on the key concept in the question; a largely topic based response with little specific judgement offered on the question set.</p>

Level 3

Generally at this level, candidates will show appropriate evidence of understanding through analysis and explanation. There will be some attempt at an historical overview. There will be some attempt to make historical connections and show an appreciation of change and continuity over time. They will reach a judgement about the key concepts supported by the arguments they deploy. They will reach a judgement about the relationships between the key features and characteristics of the period studied. Candidates will recall, select and deploy relevant historical knowledge and will convey meaning clearly and with appropriate vocabulary, organisation and spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 3	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(4-6 marks)	(12-16 marks)
	<p>Low Level 3: 4 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>Mid Level 3: 5 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with reasonable organisation and with appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 3: 12 marks</p> <p>The answer has some focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer some valid discussion, covering some or most of the period set, about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. There will be an attempt at an historical overview. The answer may well be a largely narrative account but there will be some attempt to provide supporting arguments for the judgement made.</p> <p>Mid Level 3: 13-14 marks</p> <p>The answer has an appropriate focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid discussion and judgement, covering some or most of the period set, about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. There will be an attempt at an historical overview. The answer may well be a largely narrative account but there will be some attempt to provide supporting arguments for the judgement made.</p>

	<p>High Level 3: 6 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy generally relevant historical knowledge and the response will be clearly expressed with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>High Level 3: 15-16 marks</p> <p>The answer is focussed on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and broadly balanced discussion covering some or most of the period set, about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. There will be a clear attempt at an historical overview. The answer may well contain some narrative but there will be an attempt to provide supporting arguments to reach a broadly balanced judgement on the question set.</p>
--	---	--

Level 4

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and mostly sustained judgement about the relationships between the key features and characteristics of the period studied. There will be a mostly sustained attempt at an historical overview. There will be a mostly sustained focus to make historical connections and show an appreciation of the complexities of change and continuity, drawing together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives. They will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and fluently using appropriate language, structure, spelling, punctuation and grammar with a high degree of accuracy.

Level 4	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(7-10 marks)	(17-22 marks)
	<p>Low Level 4: 7 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer shows organisation, appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 4: 17-18 marks</p> <p>The answer has a clear focus on the key concept in the question set, drawing together some developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives, and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and meaningful discussion covering most of the period set about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated judgement on the question set so that the judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response.</p>
	<p>Mid Level 4: 8 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates clearly with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Mid Level 4: 19-20 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set, drawing together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives, and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion covering most or all of the period set about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response.</p>

	<p>High Level 4: 9-10 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates accurately, clearly and fluently, using appropriate language and structure, using spelling, punctuation and grammar generally with a high degree of accuracy.</p>	<p>High Level 4: 21-22 marks</p> <p>These responses will reach a mostly substantiated, supported and sustained judgement regarding the key concepts. The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set, drawing together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives and is able to show evidence of a thorough understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion covering most or all of the period set about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a mostly substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response.</p>
--	---	---

Level 5

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and fully sustained judgement about the relationships between the key features and characteristics of the period studied. Candidates will use an evaluative synoptic approach which draws together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives, as appropriate. There will be a fully sustained focus on providing an historical overview, to make historical connections and show an appreciation of the complexities of change and continuity throughout the full period set. Candidates will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and lucidly using appropriate language, structure, spelling, punctuation and grammar with a high degree of accuracy.

Level 5	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(11-12 marks)	(23-28 marks)
	<p>Low Level 5: 11 marks The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Answers will be fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar, and showing appropriate language and structure.</p> <p>High Level 5: 12 marks The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge is recalled, selected and deployed. Answers will be lucid and coherent, fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar and demonstrating appropriate language and structure.</p>	<p>Low Level 5: 23-25 marks The answer has throughout a specific focus on discussing the key concept in the question set, drawing together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives. Understanding is shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key concepts, such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance, which leads to a substantiated and sustained judgement regarding the set question. The answer will include supporting arguments covering change and continuity and other key characteristics and concepts to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement covering most of the period set.</p> <p>High Level 5: 26-28 marks The answer has throughout a specific focus on discussing the key concept in the question set, drawing together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives. Understanding is shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance, which leads to a substantiated and sustained judgement regarding the set question. The answer will include supporting arguments covering change and continuity and other key characteristics and concepts within the period set to reach a highly substantiated and sustained judgement. The response offers a meaningful discussion of the key issue in the question and comes to a balanced judgement that is sustained and integrated; fully focussed on the key issue in the question and covering the full period set.</p>

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR SECTION B QUESTION 1

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

‘The government’s attitude to poverty and vagrancy was mainly influenced by the fear of crime in the period 1483-1603.’ Discuss.

Candidates are expected to analyse, evaluate and explain over and within the given period, the interconnections and relationships between the full range of key features and factors that affected the key issue in the question – in this case, whether the fear of crime influenced government attitudes and shaped policy towards the poor and vagrant. They will consider a range of key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance where appropriate and also the relationship between the key characteristics and features associated with the issue in the question. This will include a range of historical perspectives and key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance, as appropriate. In order to reach a substantiated judgement, candidates should discuss and debate the extent to which there was continuity as well as change during and over this period.

Candidates will offer an analysis and evaluation of government attitudes and policy towards the poor and vagrants in the context of other factors/influences such as the role of the church and municipalities, philanthropic gentry and merchants, ignorance of causes and solutions for poverty and vagrancy. In order to reach a substantiated judgement about how far the fear of crime influenced government attitudes and shaped policy towards the poor and vagrant, candidates may consider and debate a range of issues such as:

- the relationship between government attitudes/policy and the issue of crime and disorder. Was the government influenced by the church and the schemes put in place by local government bodies and municipalities?
- the common perception that masterless men were almost obliged to become criminal. Vagrants existed contrary to the Great Chain of Being. Seeking employment was not generally accepted as a valid reason for wandering poor
- municipal authorities were particularly fearful of the large numbers of poor/vagrants seeking shelter with the walls of their towns
- other factors will have to be explored such as the ignorance of the causes of poverty and vagrancy
- another factor was the decline in charity and support as a result of the pillaging of the Church and its inability to deal with the rising tide of poor and vagrant
- the failure of the government to act in stemming the rise and spread in poverty and vagrancy. Enclosure, unemployment, rising prices, rising population, famine and decline in food supplies are factors that should be considered. Candidates might wish to discuss the fact that the fear of vagrants did not reflect the reality – the perception of criminal vagrants tended to exaggerate the issue
- the extent to which there was continuity as well as change in government attitudes/policy towards poverty and vagrancy. There was continuity in the harsh attitude and hard line policy adopted towards vagrants during and over this period

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR SECTION B QUESTION 2

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

'The most important influence on Tudor foreign policy in this period was England's commercial ambitions.' Discuss.

Candidates are expected to analyse, evaluate and explain over and within the given period, the interconnections and relationships between the full range of key features and factors that affected the key issue in the question – in this case, whether England's commercial ambitions was the most important influence on her foreign policy. This will include a range of historical perspectives and key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance, as appropriate. In order to reach a substantiated judgement, candidates should discuss and debate the extent to which there was continuity as well as change during and over this period.

Candidates will offer an analysis and evaluation of England's commercial ambitions in the context of the other factors that affected foreign policy such as colonial rivalry, war, diplomatic relationships with European powers or religious differences. Candidates will be required to discuss the extent, pace and rate of change in which England's foreign policy was influenced by her commercial ambitions, as well as continuity over and within the set period.

In order to reach a substantial judgement candidates may consider some of these issues, historical perspectives, key characteristics and themes in their discussion:

- the relationship between England and her continental neighbours and the factors that influenced and shaped her policy towards them. Was religion more important in shaping that relationship than trade and commerce?
- the extent to which there was continuity as well as change in shaping England's foreign policy during and over this period e.g. commercial rivalry had been an ever present factor and it continued but the opening up of the New World encouraged England to challenge Spain's trade monopoly
- the extent of commercial rivalry in Atlantic trade and in the Americas. England's colonial ambitions sometimes caused conflict with her Spanish and French neighbours
- the need to explore and develop commercial links with continental countries and the establishing of colonies to extend, shape and enhance trade for commercial gain during this period
- other influences such as political alliances, diplomacy, support for exiles (Henry VII), religious conflict due to the reformation and counter reformation and wars
- the extent to which the need to improve England's economic situation did contribute to the shaping of Tudor foreign policy but other issues and later in the period, colonial rivalry in the New World, should also be considered. The need to defend and protect the kingdom also shaped/influenced Tudor foreign policy when compared to England's political and religious relations with Scotland, Spain and the Empire. The situation was far more complex and the relationship between England and her continental neighbours varied over time.



GCE MARKING SCHEME

**HISTORY - UNIT HY4
AS/Advanced**

PERIOD STUDY 2

**ASPECTS OF THE HISTORY OF WALES AND
ENGLAND, c. 1603-1715**

1234/02

SUMMER 2014

INTRODUCTION

The marking schemes which follow were those used by WJEC for the Summer 2014 examination in GCE HISTORY - HY4. They were finalised after detailed discussion at examiners' conferences by all the examiners involved in the assessment. The conferences were held shortly after the papers were taken so that reference could be made to the full range of candidates' responses, with photocopied scripts forming the basis of discussion. The aim of the conferences was to ensure that the marking schemes were interpreted and applied in the same way by all examiners.

It is hoped that this information will be of assistance to centres but it is recognised at the same time that, without the benefit of participation in the examiners' conferences, teachers may have different views on certain matters of detail or interpretation.

WJEC regrets that it cannot enter into any discussion or correspondence about these marking schemes.

HISTORY
MARK SCHEME
HY4
PERIOD STUDY 2
ASPECTS OF THE HISTORY OF WALES AND ENGLAND
c. 1603-1715
SECTION A

Distribution of marks within each level for each question, explaining the weighting for each assessment objective.

	AO1a	AO1b	Total
Level 1	1 mark	1-3 marks	4
Level 2	2-3 marks	4-11 marks	14
Level 3	4-6 marks	12-16 marks	22
Level 4	7-10 marks	17-22 marks	32
Level 5	11-12 marks	23-28 marks	40

Marking guidance

Deciding on the mark point within a level

The first stage for an examiner is to decide the overall level and then whether the work represents high, mid or low performance within the level.

Quality of written communication

This issue is determined by the quality of written communication as described in the level descriptor in which the answer has been placed. Examiners should place the response at the appropriate sub-level. If the quality of the written communication descriptor is warranted, then the highest mark within that sub-level should be awarded.

ASSESSMENT GRID FOR SECTION A ESSAYS

Target: AO1

Total mark: 40

Focus: *Recall, selection and deployment of appropriate historical knowledge; demonstrate understanding of the past through explanation, analysis and arriving at substantiated judgements about key concepts*

Level 1
<p>Generally at this level, the candidate's response will be brief and / or irrelevant to the question set. They may recall some historical knowledge and they will show some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar</p> <p>Award 0 for incorrect or incomplete answers.</p>

Level 1	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(1 mark)	(1-3 marks)
	<p>The candidate is able to recall some historical knowledge and there is some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 1: 1 mark</p> <p>The answer will be limited to generalised comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question and is generally irrelevant.</p> <p>High Level 1: 2 -3 marks</p> <p>The answer will be limited to some comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question.</p>

Level 2

Generally at this level, candidates will show evidence of understanding in their explanation of the key concept set in the question. They will show evidence of understanding through limited analysis and explanation. They will offer some judgement about the key concepts. They will be able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge appropriately. The candidates will convey meaning with some clarity and with appropriate vocabulary, although there may be errors in spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 2	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(2-3 marks)	(4-11 marks)
	<p>Low Level 2: 2 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some general knowledge of the period with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>High Level 2: 3 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy general knowledge of the key issues in the period set with mostly appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 2: 4-7 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to show some evidence of limited understanding and explanation of factors. It will offer some comments about the relationships between the key issues and features of the historical period. The answer will be generally focussed on the topic area and has some basic explanation of something in the question; these answers may well be a narrative account with little attempt to provide a judgement on the question set.</p> <p>High Level 2: 8-11 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to focus on the set question and will show some limited analysis and explanation of the concept set in the question. It will offer some judgement about the relationship between the key historical features and characteristics in relation to the question set. The answer will be relevant and valid but with a weak or sketchy focus on the key concept in the question; a largely topic based response with little specific judgement offered on the question set.</p>

Level 3

Generally at this level, candidates will show evidence of understanding through analysis and explanation. They will reach a judgement about the key concepts supported by the arguments they deploy. Candidates will recall, select and deploy relevant historical knowledge and will convey meaning clearly and with appropriate vocabulary, organisation and spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 3	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(4-6 marks)	(12-16 marks)
	<p>Low Level 3: 4 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>Mid Level 3: 5 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with reasonable organisation and with appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 3: 12 marks</p> <p>The answer has some focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer some valid discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well be a largely narrative account but with some attempt to provide a judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, tends not to be supported by the argument being made though it may well have factual support.</p> <p>Mid Level 3: 13-14 marks</p> <p>The answer has an appropriate focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well contain some narrative but there will be an attempt to provide supporting arguments to reach a judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, tends to be partially supported by the argument being made in the response. The responses may follow a listing approach but there will be some focus and judgement on the key concept in the question set.</p>

	<p>High Level 3: 6 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy generally relevant historical knowledge and the response will be clearly expressed with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>High Level 3: 15-16 marks</p> <p>The answer has a clear focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and broadly balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well contain some narrative but there will be an attempt to provide supporting arguments to reach a broadly balanced judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, is generally supported by the argument being made in the response. These responses may well discuss the key issue in the question set when coming to a judgement by considering factors for and against, often as two half essays.</p>
--	---	--

Level 4

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and mostly sustained judgement about the key concepts. They will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and fluently with appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 4	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(7-10 marks)	(17-22 marks)
	<p>Low Level 4: 7 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer shows organisation, appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>Mid Level 4: 8 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates clearly with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 4: 17-18 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and meaningful discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated judgement on the question set so that the judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated judgement regarding the key concepts though there may be some lack of focus in sustaining the judgement.</p> <p>Mid Level 4: 19-20 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement regarding the key concepts.</p>

	<p>High Level 4: 9-10 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates accurately, clearly and fluently, using appropriate language and structure, using spelling, punctuation and grammar generally with a high degree of accuracy.</p>	<p>High Level 4: 21-22 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of a thorough understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated, supported and sustained judgement regarding the key concepts.</p>
--	---	--

Level 5

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and fully sustained judgement about the key concepts. They will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and fluently using appropriate language and structure, and using spelling, punctuation and grammar with a high degree of accuracy

Level 5	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(11-12 marks)	(23-28 marks)
	<p>Low Level 5: 11 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Answers will be fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar, and showing appropriate language and structure.</p> <p>High Level 5: 12 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge is recalled, selected and deployed. Answers will be lucid and coherent, fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar and demonstrating appropriate language and structure.</p>	<p>Low Level 5: 23-25 marks</p> <p>The answer has throughout a specific focus on discussing the key concepts in the question set. The answer will include supporting arguments covering most of the period set in the question. Understanding is further shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key features and characteristics of the historical period which leads to a substantiated, sustained and integrated judgement regarding the key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance.</p> <p>High Level 5: 26-28 marks</p> <p>The answer sustains a specific focus on discussing the key concepts in the question set. The answer will include supporting arguments covering the whole of the period set in the question. Understanding is further shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key features and characteristics of the historical period which leads to a substantiated, sustained and integrated judgement regarding the key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance.</p>

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR SECTION A QUESTION 1

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

To what extent were the Crown's religious policies mainly responsible for damaging England's relations with Ireland and Scotland?

Candidates are expected to consider and debate, over and within the given period, the full range of factors that affected the key issue in the question – in this case, whether the Crown's religious policies were mainly responsible for damaging England's relations with Ireland and Scotland. They will consider a range of key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance where appropriate and also the relationship between the key characteristics and features associated with the issue in the question.

Candidates will offer an analysis and evaluation of the effect that the Crown's religious policies had on England's relations with Ireland and Scotland in the context of other developments such as political and commercial issues that threatened to change relations between the nations of the United Kingdom. In order to reach a substantiated judgement about the impact of the crown's religious policies on England's relations with Ireland and Scotland, candidates may consider and debate a range of issues such as:

- religious developments and self-interest played a significant part in changing relations between England, Ireland and Scotland.
- the Irish rebellion and the Bishop's Wars had a massive impact.
- politically the aristocratic and parliamentary elites of Scotland and Ireland were united in their opposition to the English king from the mid-1630s – before this period the relationship was largely one of co-operation.
- there was also conflict over England's control of the economy of both countries.
- candidates are likely to realise that the issue is rather more complex in that relations changed over time. In general terms the monarchy's relationship with the Ireland and Scotland was, for most of the period, harmonious but this changed during the reign of Charles I who had problems with his own landowning and parliamentary elites
- the relationship between England Ireland and Scotland and the extent to which there was continuity as well as change in areas such as religion during and over this period. Despite the conflict the kingdoms remained united as one political unit.

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR SECTION A QUESTION 2

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

To what extent did the Glorious Revolution bring about a significant change in the relationship between Crown and Parliament?

Candidates are expected to consider and debate, over and within the given period, the full range of factors that affected the key issue in the question – in this case, whether the Glorious Revolution significantly changed the relationship between the Crown and Parliament. They will consider a range of key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance where appropriate and also the relationship between the key characteristics and features associated with the issue in the question.

Candidates will offer an analysis and evaluation of the impact the Glorious Revolution had on the relationship between the Crown and Parliament in the context of other factors such as the growth in parliamentary power and the development of party policies both of which served to erode the Crown's power. In order to reach a substantiated judgement about impact the Glorious Revolution had on the relationship between the Crown and Parliament, candidates may consider and debate a range of issues such as:

- candidates might suggest that the monarchy was weaker after the deposition of James II because a king had been effectively removed by parliament.
- there was no return to republicanism or parliamentary government - parliament's invitation to William and Mary to become joint rulers demonstrates the country's dependence on monarchy i.e. parliament seemed unable to rule without a king/queen.
- although the Bill of Rights tipped the balance of power firmly parliament's way the Crown still had considerable authority.
- William III was a stronger, efficient and more forceful king who had the power to take England to war against France. The monarchy could manipulate parliament by influencing MPs. Candidates may point out that in 1708 Anne refused to sign into law acts of parliament she did not agree with. They might argue that this shows that the power of the monarchy was apparently undiminished.
- could a single event like the Glorious Revolution lead to the transfer of power away from the Crown to Parliament? Was the Crown stronger or weaker in 1715 than it had been in 1685? Candidates might suggest that the relative strength and power of the monarchy depended on the personality of the individual monarch and the attitude of the political nation to them – James (inefficient, hated and feared), William and Mary (efficient, respected but unloved) and Anne (considered weak and ineffectual).
- the extent to which there was continuity as well as change in the relationship between the Crown and Parliament during and over this period, for example both institutions continued to exist and work with each other.

SECTION B

Distribution of marks within each level for each question, explaining the weighting for each assessment objective.

	AO1a	AO1b	Total
Level 1	1 mark	1-3 marks	4
Level 2	2-3 marks	4-11 marks	14
Level 3	4-6 marks	12-16 marks	22
Level 4	7-10 marks	17-22 marks	32
Level 5	11-12 marks	23-28 marks	40

Marking guidance

Deciding on the mark point within a level

The first stage for an examiner is to decide the overall level and then whether the work represents high, mid or low performance within the level.

Quality of written communication

This issue is determined by the quality of written communication as described in the level descriptor in which the answer has been placed. Examiners should place the response at the appropriate sub-level. If the quality of the written communication descriptor is warranted, then the highest mark within that sub-level should be awarded.

ASSESSMENT GRID FOR SECTION B ESSAYS

Target: AO1

Total mark: 40

Focus: *Recall, selection and deployment of appropriate historical knowledge; demonstrate understanding of the past through explanation, analysis and arriving at substantiated judgements about the relationships between key features and characteristics of the period studied*

Level 1
<p>Generally for this level, the candidate's response will be brief and / or irrelevant to the question set. They may recall some historical knowledge and they will show some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar</p> <p>Award 0 for incorrect or incomplete answers.</p>

Level 1	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(1 mark)	(1-3 marks)
	<p>The candidate is able to recall some historical knowledge and there is some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 1: 1 mark</p> <p>The answer will be limited to generalised comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question and is generally irrelevant.</p> <p>High Level 1: 2 -3 marks</p> <p>The answer will be limited to some comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question.</p>

Level 2

Generally for this level, candidates will show appropriate evidence of understanding in their explanation of the key concept set in the question. They will show evidence of understanding through limited analysis and explanation. There will be some attempt at an historical overview. They will offer some judgement about the key concepts. They will be able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge appropriately. The candidates will convey meaning with some clarity and with appropriate vocabulary, although there may be errors in spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 2	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(2-3 marks)	(4-11 marks)
	<p>Low Level 2: 2 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some general knowledge of the period with appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar although there may be errors seen</p> <p>High Level 2: 3 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy general knowledge of the key issues in the period set with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 2: 4-7 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to show some evidence of limited analysis and explanation of factors. It will offer some judgement about the relationships between the key issues and features of some of the historical period. The answer will be generally focussed on the topic area and has some basic explanation of something in the question; the answer may well be a narrative account with little attempt to provide a judgement on the question set.</p> <p>High Level 2: 8-11 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to focus on the set question and will show some limited analysis and explanation of the concept set in the question. It will offer some judgement about the relationship between the key features and characteristics of some of the historical period. There will be some attempt at an historical overview. The answer will be relevant and valid but with a weak or sketchy focus on the key concept in the question; a largely topic based response with little specific judgement offered on the question set.</p>

Level 3

Generally at this level, candidates will show appropriate evidence of understanding through analysis and explanation. There will be some attempt at an historical overview. There will be some attempt to make historical connections and show an appreciation of change and continuity over time. They will reach a judgement about the key concepts supported by the arguments they deploy. They will reach a judgement about the relationships between the key features and characteristics of the period studied. Candidates will recall, select and deploy relevant historical knowledge and will convey meaning clearly and with appropriate vocabulary, organisation and spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 3	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(4-6 marks)	(12-16 marks)
	<p>Low Level 3: 4 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 3: 12 marks</p> <p>The answer has some focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer some valid discussion, covering some or most of the period set, about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. There will be an attempt at an historical overview. The answer may well be a largely narrative account but there will be some attempt to provide supporting arguments for the judgement made.</p>
	<p>Mid Level 3: 5 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with reasonable organisation and with appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Mid Level 3: 13-14 marks</p> <p>The answer has an appropriate focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid discussion and judgement, covering some or most of the period set, about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. There will be an attempt at an historical overview. The answer may well be a largely narrative account but there will be some attempt to provide supporting arguments for the judgement made.</p>

	<p>High Level 3: 6 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy generally relevant historical knowledge and the response will be clearly expressed with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>High Level 3: 15-16 marks</p> <p>The answer is focussed on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and broadly balanced discussion covering some or most of the period set, about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. There will be a clear attempt at an historical overview. The answer may well contain some narrative but there will be an attempt to provide supporting arguments to reach a broadly balanced judgement on the question set.</p>
--	---	--

Level 4

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and mostly sustained judgement about the relationships between the key features and characteristics of the period studied. There will be a mostly sustained attempt at an historical overview. There will be a mostly sustained focus to make historical connections and show an appreciation of the complexities of change and continuity, drawing together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives. They will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and fluently using appropriate language, structure, spelling, punctuation and grammar with a high degree of accuracy.

Level 4	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(7-10 marks) Low Level 4: 7 marks The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer shows organisation, appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.	(17-22 marks) Low Level 4: 17-18 marks The answer has a clear focus on the key concept in the question set, drawing together some developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives, and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and meaningful discussion covering most of the period set about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated judgement on the question set so that the judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response.
	Mid Level 4: 8 marks The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates clearly with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.	Mid Level 4: 19-20 marks The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set, drawing together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives, and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion covering most or all of the period set about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response.

	<p>High Level 4: 9-10 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates accurately, clearly and fluently, using appropriate language and structure, using spelling, punctuation and grammar generally with a high degree of accuracy.</p>	<p>High Level 4: 21-22 marks</p> <p>These responses will reach a mostly substantiated, supported and sustained judgement regarding the key concepts. The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set, drawing together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives and is able to show evidence of a thorough understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion covering most or all of the period set about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a mostly substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response.</p>
--	---	---

Level 5

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and fully sustained judgement about the relationships between the key features and characteristics of the period studied. Candidates will use an evaluative synoptic approach which draws together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives, as appropriate. There will be a fully sustained focus on providing an historical overview, to make historical connections and show an appreciation of the complexities of change and continuity throughout the full period set. Candidates will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and lucidly using appropriate language, structure, spelling, punctuation and grammar with a high degree of accuracy.

Level 5	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(11-12 marks)	(23-28 marks)
	<p>Low Level 5: 11 marks The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Answers will be fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar, and showing appropriate language and structure.</p> <p>High Level 5: 12 marks The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge is recalled, selected and deployed. Answers will be lucid and coherent, fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar and demonstrating appropriate language and structure.</p>	<p>Low Level 5: 23-25 marks The answer has throughout a specific focus on discussing the key concept in the question set, drawing together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives. Understanding is shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key concepts, such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance, which leads to a substantiated and sustained judgement regarding the set question. The answer will include supporting arguments covering change and continuity and other key characteristics and concepts to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement covering most of the period set.</p> <p>High Level 5: 26-28 marks The answer has throughout a specific focus on discussing the key concept in the question set, drawing together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives. Understanding is shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance, which leads to a substantiated and sustained judgement regarding the set question. The answer will include supporting arguments covering change and continuity and other key characteristics and concepts within the period set to reach a highly substantiated and sustained judgement. The response offers a meaningful discussion of the key issue in the question and comes to a balanced judgement that is sustained and integrated; fully focussed on the key issue in the question and covering the full period set.</p>

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR SECTION B QUESTION 1

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

‘The decline in the authority and influence of the Church was mainly responsible for the growth in crime, protest and disorder in the period 1603 – 1715’. Discuss.

Candidates are expected to analyse, evaluate and explain over and within the given period, the interconnections and relationships between the full range of key features and factors that affected the key issue in the question – in this case whether the decline in the authority and influence of the Church was mainly responsible for the growth in crime, protest and disorder. This will include a range of historical perspectives and key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance, as appropriate. In order to reach a substantiated judgement, candidates should discuss and debate the extent to which there was continuity as well as change during and over this period.

Candidates will offer an analysis and evaluation of the decline in the influence of the Church as a course of the growth in crime, protest and disorder in the context of other developments / factors / influences such as political and economic instability. Candidates will be required to discuss the extent, pace and rate of change in the role of the Church in contributing to the growth in crime, protest and disorder, as well as continuity over and within the set period.

In order to reach a substantial judgement candidates may consider some of these issues, historical perspectives, key characteristics and themes in their discussion:

- the breakdown of the moral authority of the Church was certainly a factor in the explaining the rising tide of disobedience but does not necessarily explain why crime rates rose in this period.
- the state-run Church may have lost influence but religion remained powerful. However, the rivalry between the different religious sects did have a negative impact on people’s perceptions of the moral authority of priests and ministers.
- political instability caused by war and the frequent changes of government (and head of state) must be considered.
- economic depression leading to unemployment and hunger are other possible alternative factors.
- candidates might also discuss the influence of radicalism and radical ideas, the spread of literacy and broadsheets in promoting disobedience/disaffection leading to protest and disorder though this might not explain why crime rates rose – mainly during the civil war and the opportunity for plunder with the breakdown in the power of law enforcement agencies.
- the relationship between the key characteristics influencing the growth in crime, protest and disorder in the period 1603 – 1715.
- the extent to which there was continuity as well as change during this period – religion remained a powerful influence on the people.

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR SECTION B QUESTION 2

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

‘England’s relations with foreign powers was influenced more by commercial rivalry than religious conflict’. Discuss.

Candidates are expected to analyse, evaluate and explain over and within the given period, the interconnections and relationships between the full range of key features and factors that affected the key issue in the question – in this case whether England’s relations with foreign power was influenced more by commercial rivalry than religious conflict. This will include a range of historical perspectives and key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance, as appropriate. In order to reach a substantiated judgement, candidates should discuss and debate the extent to which there was continuity as well as change during and over this period.

Candidates will offer an analysis and evaluation of both commercial rivalry and religious conflict and the extent to which they affected England’s relations with foreign powers. Candidates will be required to discuss the extent, pace and rate of change in which commercial rivalry and religious conflict affected England’s relations with foreign powers, as well as continuity over and within the set period.

In order to reach a substantial judgement candidates may consider some of these issues, historical perspectives, key characteristics and themes in their discussion:

- there was intense competition to open new trade routes and to control commerce. This led to colonial rivalry
- the growing tension and conflict between Protestant and Catholic states in Europe had erupted into war.
- politics and diplomacy leading to marriage alliances and military power blocks.
- the extent to which England’s relations with foreign powers was influenced by trade, commerce, politics and religion but there must be an attempt to evaluate which was more influential in affecting/shaping relations and why. Within this framework candidates should explore issues such as the search for colonies affected England’s relations with foreign powers such as Spain, the Netherlands and France. Other influences should also be discussed and evaluated such as war, marriage, politics and diplomatic alliances.
- the extent to which there was continuity as well as change in England’s relations with foreign powers during and over this period – despite frequent conflicts international diplomacy continued.



GCE MARKING SCHEME

**HISTORY - UNIT HY4
AS/Advanced**

PERIOD STUDY 3

**ASPECTS OF THE HISTORY OF WALES AND
ENGLAND c.1780-1886**

1234/03

SUMMER 2014

INTRODUCTION

The marking schemes which follow were those used by WJEC for the Summer 2014 examination in GCE HISTORY - HY4. They were finalised after detailed discussion at examiners' conferences by all the examiners involved in the assessment. The conferences were held shortly after the papers were taken so that reference could be made to the full range of candidates' responses, with photocopied scripts forming the basis of discussion. The aim of the conferences was to ensure that the marking schemes were interpreted and applied in the same way by all examiners.

It is hoped that this information will be of assistance to centres but it is recognised at the same time that, without the benefit of participation in the examiners' conferences, teachers may have different views on certain matters of detail or interpretation.

WJEC regrets that it cannot enter into any discussion or correspondence about these marking schemes.

HISTORY
MARK SCHEME
HY4
PERIOD STUDY 3
ASPECTS OF THE HISTORY OF WALES AND HISTORY AND ENGLAND
c. 1780-1886
SECTION A

Distribution of marks within each level for each question, explaining the weighting for each assessment objective.

	AO1a	AO1b	Total
Level 1	1 mark	1-3 marks	4
Level 2	2-3 marks	4-11 marks	14
Level 3	4-6 marks	12-16 marks	22
Level 4	7-10 marks	17-22 marks	32
Level 5	11-12 marks	23-28 marks	40

Marking guidance

Deciding on the mark point within a level

The first stage for an examiner is to decide the overall level and then whether the work represents high, mid or low performance within the level.

Quality of written communication

This issue is determined by the quality of written communication as described in the level descriptor in which the answer has been placed. Examiners should place the response at the appropriate sub-level. If the quality of the written communication descriptor is warranted, then the highest mark within that sub-level should be awarded.

ASSESSMENT GRID FOR SECTION A ESSAYS

Target: AO1

Total mark: 40

Focus: *Recall, selection and deployment of appropriate historical knowledge; demonstrate understanding of the past through explanation, analysis and arriving at substantiated judgements about key concepts*

Level 1
<p>Generally at this level, the candidate's response will be brief and / or irrelevant to the question set. They may recall some historical knowledge and they will show some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar</p> <p>Award 0 for incorrect or incomplete answers.</p>

Level 1	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(1 mark)	(1-3 marks)
	<p>The candidate is able to recall some historical knowledge and there is some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 1: 1 mark</p> <p>The answer will be limited to generalised comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question and is generally irrelevant.</p> <p>High Level 1: 2 -3 marks</p> <p>The answer will be limited to some comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question.</p>

Level 2

Generally at this level, candidates will show evidence of understanding in their explanation of the key concept set in the question. They will show evidence of understanding through limited analysis and explanation. They will offer some judgement about the key concepts. They will be able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge appropriately. The candidates will convey meaning with some clarity and with appropriate vocabulary, although there may be errors in spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 2	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(2-3 marks)	(4-11 marks)
	<p>Low Level 2: 2 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some general knowledge of the period with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>High Level 2: 3 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy general knowledge of the key issues in the period set with mostly appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 2: 4-7 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to show some evidence of limited understanding and explanation of factors. It will offer some comments about the relationships between the key issues and features of the historical period. The answer will be generally focussed on the topic area and has some basic explanation of something in the question; these answers may well be a narrative account with little attempt to provide a judgement on the question set.</p> <p>High Level 2: 8-11 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to focus on the set question and will show some limited analysis and explanation of the concept set in the question. It will offer some judgement about the relationship between the key historical features and characteristics in relation to the question set. The answer will be relevant and valid but with a weak or sketchy focus on the key concept in the question; a largely topic based response with little specific judgement offered on the question set.</p>

Level 3

Generally at this level, candidates will show evidence of understanding through analysis and explanation. They will reach a judgement about the key concepts supported by the arguments they deploy. Candidates will recall, select and deploy relevant historical knowledge and will convey meaning clearly and with appropriate vocabulary, organisation and spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 3	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(4-6 marks)	(12-16 marks)
	<p>Low Level 3: 4 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>Mid Level 3: 5 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with reasonable organisation and with appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 3: 12 marks</p> <p>The answer has some focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer some valid discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well be a largely narrative account but with some attempt to provide a judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, tends not to be supported by the argument being made though it may well have factual support.</p> <p>Mid Level 3: 13-14 marks</p> <p>The answer has an appropriate focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well contain some narrative but there will be an attempt to provide supporting arguments to reach a judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, tends to be partially supported by the argument being made in the response. The responses may follow a listing approach but there will be some focus and judgement on the key concept in the question set.</p>

	<p>High Level 3: 6 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy generally relevant historical knowledge and the response will be clearly expressed with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>High Level 3: 15-16 marks</p> <p>The answer has a clear focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and broadly balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well contain some narrative but there will be an attempt to provide supporting arguments to reach a broadly balanced judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, is generally supported by the argument being made in the response. These responses may well discuss the key issue in the question set when coming to a judgement by considering factors for and against, often as two half essays.</p>
--	---	--

Level 4

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and mostly sustained judgement about the key concepts. They will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and fluently with appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 4	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(7-10 marks)	(17-22 marks)
	<p>Low Level 4: 7 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer shows organisation, appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>Mid Level 4: 8 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates clearly with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 4: 17-18 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and meaningful discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated judgement on the question set so that the judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated judgement regarding the key concepts though there may be some lack of focus in sustaining the judgement.</p> <p>Mid Level 4: 19-20 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement regarding the key concepts.</p>

	<p>High Level 4: 9-10 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates accurately, clearly and fluently, using appropriate language and structure, using spelling, punctuation and grammar generally with a high degree of accuracy.</p>	<p>High Level 4: 21-22 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of a thorough understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated, supported and sustained judgement regarding the key concepts.</p>
--	---	--

Level 5

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and fully sustained judgement about the key concepts. They will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and fluently using appropriate language and structure, and using spelling, punctuation and grammar with a high degree of accuracy

Level 5	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(11-12 marks)	(23-28 marks)
	<p>Low Level 5: 11 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Answers will be fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar, and showing appropriate language and structure.</p> <p>High Level 5: 12 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge is recalled, selected and deployed. Answers will be lucid and coherent, fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar and demonstrating appropriate language and structure.</p>	<p>Low Level 5: 23-25 marks</p> <p>The answer has throughout a specific focus on discussing the key concepts in the question set. The answer will include supporting arguments covering most of the period set in the question. Understanding is further shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key features and characteristics of the historical period which leads to a substantiated, sustained and integrated judgement regarding the key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance.</p> <p>High Level 5: 26-28 marks</p> <p>The answer sustains a specific focus on discussing the key concepts in the question set. The answer will include supporting arguments covering the whole of the period set in the question. Understanding is further shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key features and characteristics of the historical period which leads to a substantiated, sustained and integrated judgement regarding the key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance.</p>

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR SECTION A QUESTION 1

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

‘The domestic reforms of Peel’s second ministry (1841-1846) were his most impressive achievement.’ Discuss.

Candidates are expected to consider and debate, over and within the given period, the full range of factors that affected the key issue in the question – in this case, the domestic reforms of Peel’s second ministry. They will consider a range of key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance where appropriate and also the relationship between the key characteristics and features associated with the issue in the question.

Candidates will offer an analysis and evaluation of whether these reforms were in fact Peel’s most impressive achievement in the context of other reforms which were impressive. In order to reach a substantiated judgement about Peel’s domestic reforms, candidates may consider and debate a range of issues such as:

- the free trade budgets of 1842 and 1845 and the Bank Charter Act 1844 are often regarded as Peel’s greatest claim to fame. They cemented his reputation as a first class financial manager with few rivals in the nineteenth century even though he failed to totally convince his backbenchers at the time. These reforms are thought to be a substantial reason for mid Victorian prosperity.
- the repeal of the Corn Laws was regarded as heroic by many as it involved splitting his party in the national interest – it too set the scene for the prosperity of the mid-century.
- candidates may also point to the social reforms of the ministry although Peel was not always directly involved in them.
- the work of Peel in rebuilding the organization of the Conservative party after the trauma of the Reform Act crisis, broadening its electoral base and leading it to decisive electoral success in 1841 may be argued as alternative achievements.
- Peel’s achievement in reviving the party’s fortunes after 1832 and putting the case for moderation in the Tamworth Manifesto, leading for the shortlived 1834 ministry offer another credible alternative as his most ‘impressive achievement.’

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR SECTION A QUESTION 2

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

‘Gladstone’s main aim was to keep the Liberal party united in the period 1866-1886.’ Discuss.

Candidates are expected to consider and debate, over and within the given period, the full range of factors that affected the key issue in the question – in this case the main aims of Gladstone 1866-1886. They will consider a range of key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance where appropriate and also the relationship between the key characteristics and features associated with the issue in the question.

Candidates will offer an analysis and evaluation of the view that Gladstone’s main aim was to keep the Liberal party united in the context of other aims which influenced his work. In order to reach a substantiated judgement about whether Gladstone’s main aim was the unity of the Liberal party, candidates may consider and debate a range of issues such as:

- the nature of the Liberal party as an uneasy coalition of Whigs, Peelites and Radicals formed in 1859 as a response to the issue of Italian nationalism.
- tensions within the party exploded from time to time over education reform as early as 1870 but the radical disillusionment with Gladstone became more serious by 1886 with Joseph Chamberlain as a figurehead.
- whether this was Gladstone’s **main** aim is another issue. His moral appeal transcended party divisions most powerfully in the late 1870s with the assault on “Beaconsfieldism” but it was always there. The ‘People’s William’ was a formidable electoral asset as shown in 1868, 1880 and 1886.
- other aims which can be argued convincingly might include his Irish policy, the meritocratic reforms 1868-74 and his financial grasp. Some revisionist historians have suggested that Gladstone was never at home in the Liberal party and was Peelite for very good reasons!

SECTION B

Distribution of marks within each level for each question, explaining the weighting for each assessment objective.

	AO1a	AO1b	Total
Level 1	1 mark	1-3 marks	4
Level 2	2-3 marks	4-11 marks	14
Level 3	4-6 marks	12-16 marks	22
Level 4	7-10 marks	17-22 marks	32
Level 5	11-12 marks	23-28 marks	40

Marking guidance

Deciding on the mark point within a level

The first stage for an examiner is to decide the overall level and then whether the work represents high, mid or low performance within the level.

Quality of written communication

This issue is determined by the quality of written communication as described in the level descriptor in which the answer has been placed. Examiners should place the response at the appropriate sub-level. If the quality of the written communication descriptor is warranted, then the highest mark within that sub-level should be awarded.

ASSESSMENT GRID FOR SECTION B ESSAYS

Target: AO1

Total mark: 40

Focus: Recall, selection and deployment of appropriate historical knowledge; demonstrate understanding of the past through explanation, analysis and arriving at substantiated judgements about the relationships between key features and characteristics of the period studied

Level 1
<p>Generally for this level, the candidate's response will be brief and / or irrelevant to the question set. They may recall some historical knowledge and they will show some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar</p> <p>Award 0 for incorrect or incomplete answers.</p>

Level 1	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(1 mark)	(1-3 marks)
	<p>The candidate is able to recall some historical knowledge and there is some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 1: 1 mark</p> <p>The answer will be limited to generalised comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question and is generally irrelevant.</p> <p>High Level 1: 2 -3 marks</p> <p>The answer will be limited to some comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question.</p>

Level 2

Generally for this level, candidates will show appropriate evidence of understanding in their explanation of the key concept set in the question. They will show evidence of understanding through limited analysis and explanation. There will be some attempt at an historical overview. They will offer some judgement about the key concepts. They will be able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge appropriately. The candidates will convey meaning with some clarity and with appropriate vocabulary, although there may be errors in spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 2	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(2-3 marks)	(4-11 marks)
	<p>Low Level 2: 2 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some general knowledge of the period with appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar although there may be errors seen</p> <p>High Level 2: 3 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy general knowledge of the key issues in the period set with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 2: 4-7 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to show some evidence of limited analysis and explanation of factors. It will offer some judgement about the relationships between the key issues and features of some of the historical period. The answer will be generally focussed on the topic area and has some basic explanation of something in the question; the answer may well be a narrative account with little attempt to provide a judgement on the question set.</p> <p>High Level 2: 8-11 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to focus on the set question and will show some limited analysis and explanation of the concept set in the question. It will offer some judgement about the relationship between the key features and characteristics of some of the historical period. There will be some attempt at an historical overview. The answer will be relevant and valid but with a weak or sketchy focus on the key concept in the question; a largely topic based response with little specific judgement offered on the question set.</p>

Level 3

Generally at this level, candidates will show appropriate evidence of understanding through analysis and explanation. There will be some attempt at an historical overview. There will be some attempt to make historical connections and show an appreciation of change and continuity over time. They will reach a judgement about the key concepts supported by the arguments they deploy. They will reach a judgement about the relationships between the key features and characteristics of the period studied. Candidates will recall, select and deploy relevant historical knowledge and will convey meaning clearly and with appropriate vocabulary, organisation and spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 3	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(4-6 marks)	(12-16 marks)
	<p>Low Level 3: 4 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>Mid Level 3: 5 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with reasonable organisation and with appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 3: 12 marks</p> <p>The answer has some focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer some valid discussion, covering some or most of the period set, about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. There will be an attempt at an historical overview. The answer may well be a largely narrative account but there will be some attempt to provide supporting arguments for the judgement made.</p> <p>Mid Level 3: 13-14 marks</p> <p>The answer has an appropriate focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid discussion and judgement, covering some or most of the period set, about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. There will be an attempt at an historical overview. The answer may well be a largely narrative account but there will be some attempt to provide supporting arguments for the judgement made.</p>

	<p>High Level 3: 6 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy generally relevant historical knowledge and the response will be clearly expressed with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>High Level 3: 15-16 marks</p> <p>The answer is focussed on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and broadly balanced discussion covering some or most of the period set, about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. There will be a clear attempt at an historical overview. The answer may well contain some narrative but there will be an attempt to provide supporting arguments to reach a broadly balanced judgement on the question set.</p>
--	---	--

Level 4

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and mostly sustained judgement about the relationships between the key features and characteristics of the period studied. There will be a mostly sustained attempt at an historical overview. There will be a mostly sustained focus to make historical connections and show an appreciation of the complexities of change and continuity, drawing together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives. They will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and fluently using appropriate language, structure, spelling, punctuation and grammar with a high degree of accuracy.

Level 4	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(7-10 marks)	(17-22 marks)
	<p>Low Level 4: 7 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer shows organisation, appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 4: 17-18 marks</p> <p>The answer has a clear focus on the key concept in the question set, drawing together some developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives, and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and meaningful discussion covering most of the period set about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated judgement on the question set so that the judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response.</p>
	<p>Mid Level 4: 8 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates clearly with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Mid Level 4: 19-20 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set, drawing together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives, and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion covering most or all of the period set about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response.</p>

	<p>High Level 4: 9-10 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates accurately, clearly and fluently, using appropriate language and structure, using spelling, punctuation and grammar generally with a high degree of accuracy.</p>	<p>High Level 4: 21-22 marks</p> <p>These responses will reach a mostly substantiated, supported and sustained judgement regarding the key concepts. The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set, drawing together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives and is able to show evidence of a thorough understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion covering most or all of the period set about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a mostly substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response.</p>
--	---	---

Level 5

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and fully sustained judgement about the relationships between the key features and characteristics of the period studied. Candidates will use an evaluative synoptic approach which draws together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives, as appropriate. There will be a fully sustained focus on providing an historical overview, to make historical connections and show an appreciation of the complexities of change and continuity throughout the full period set. Candidates will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and lucidly using appropriate language, structure, spelling, punctuation and grammar with a high degree of accuracy.

Level 5	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(11-12 marks)	(23-28 marks)
	<p>Low Level 5: 11 marks The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Answers will be fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar, and showing appropriate language and structure.</p> <p>High Level 5: 12 marks The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge is recalled, selected and deployed. Answers will be lucid and coherent, fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar and demonstrating appropriate language and structure.</p>	<p>Low Level 5: 23-25 marks The answer has throughout a specific focus on discussing the key concept in the question set, drawing together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives. Understanding is shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key concepts, such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance, which leads to a substantiated and sustained judgement regarding the set question. The answer will include supporting arguments covering change and continuity and other key characteristics and concepts to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement covering most of the period set.</p> <p>High Level 5: 26-28 marks The answer has throughout a specific focus on discussing the key concept in the question set, drawing together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives. Understanding is shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance, which leads to a substantiated and sustained judgement regarding the set question. The answer will include supporting arguments covering change and continuity and other key characteristics and concepts within the period set to reach a highly substantiated and sustained judgement. The response offers a meaningful discussion of the key issue in the question and comes to a balanced judgement that is sustained and integrated; fully focussed on the key issue in the question and covering the full period set.</p>

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR SECTION B QUESTION 1

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

To what extent was political self-interest the main influence on social reform in the period 1780-1886?

Candidates are expected to analyse, evaluate and explain over and within the given period, the interconnections and relationships between the full range of key features and factors that affected the key issue in the question – in this case the influence of political self-interest on social reform. This will include a range of historical perspectives and key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance, as appropriate. In order to reach a substantiated judgement, candidates should discuss and debate the extent to which there was continuity as well as change during and over this period.

They will analyse and evaluate the influence of political self-interest when set against other significant influences on social reform. Candidates will be required to discuss the extent, pace and rate of change in social reform as well as continuity over and within the set period.

In order to reach a substantial judgement, candidates may consider some of these issues, historical perspectives, key characteristics and themes in their discussion:

- political motivation e.g. Peel's response to Chartism and Disraeli's apparent enthusiasm for reform in the 1870s
- the motivation of reformers and governments will be addressed throughout the period
- political considerations with regard to electoral support
- the professionalisation of government in the 1830s and 1840s
- the humanitarianism of Oastler and Shaftesbury over working conditions
- humanitarian concerns
- the influence of religion in factory and educational reform
- the conflict between free enterprise and state control reflected in the uneasy compromise over the 1848 Public Health Act 1848
- the influence of reports such as the Health of Towns' Commission
- the utilitarian efficiency of Chadwick and Benthamite ideas
- the huge pressures from an industrializing society

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR SECTION B QUESTION 2

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

'Parliamentary reforms were largely introduced as a response to popular protest in the period 1780-1886.' Discuss.

Candidates are expected to analyse, evaluate and explain over and within the given period, the interconnections and relationships between the full range of key features and factors that affected the key issue in the question – in this case whether parliamentary reforms were a response to popular protest. This will include a range of historical perspectives and key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance, as appropriate. In order to reach a substantiated judgement, candidates should discuss and debate the extent to which there was continuity as well as change during and over this period.

Candidates will be required to consider the relationship between the main influences on parliamentary reform in the period 1780-1886. Candidates will offer an analysis and evaluation of popular protest as a cause of parliamentary reform and set this against other significant motivations. Candidates will be required to discuss the extent, pace and rate of change in parliamentary reform as well as continuity over and within the set period.

In order to reach a substantial judgement, candidates may consider some of these issues, historical perspectives, key characteristics and themes in their discussion:

- the long standing interest in parliamentary reform since the 1780s and its connection with radicalism
- an assessment of Whig motivation in 1830-32 and the fears aroused by popular protest and Chartism
- the case for limited reform in the 1830s to avoid revolution
- the culmination of the reform campaign in 1832 and the importance of external pressure
- the revival of radicalism and political considerations greatly influenced the 1867 Act.
- the link between the revival of radicalism and male suffrage in the 1860s
- the pre-eminence of the property qualification
- the reasons for political motivation after 1865
- the 1884/5 Acts can be seen as a compromise between Liberals and Conservatives to ensure the pre-eminence of a property qualification and the exclusion of the poor and females.



GCE MARKING SCHEME

**HISTORY - UNIT HY4
AS/Advanced**

PERIOD STUDY 4

**ASPECTS OF THE HISTORY OF WALES AND
ENGLAND c.1880-1980**

1234/04

SUMMER 2014

INTRODUCTION

The marking schemes which follow were those used by WJEC for the Summer 2014 examination in GCE HISTORY - HY4. They were finalised after detailed discussion at examiners' conferences by all the examiners involved in the assessment. The conferences were held shortly after the papers were taken so that reference could be made to the full range of candidates' responses, with photocopied scripts forming the basis of discussion. The aim of the conferences was to ensure that the marking schemes were interpreted and applied in the same way by all examiners.

It is hoped that this information will be of assistance to centres but it is recognised at the same time that, without the benefit of participation in the examiners' conferences, teachers may have different views on certain matters of detail or interpretation.

WJEC regrets that it cannot enter into any discussion or correspondence about these marking schemes.

HISTORY
MARK SCHEME
HY4
PERIOD STUDY 4
ASPECTS OF THE HISTORY OF THE HISTORY OF WALES AND ENGLAND
c. 1880-1980
SECTION A

Distribution of marks within each level for each question, explaining the weighting for each assessment objective.

	AO1a	AO1b	Total
Level 1	1 mark	1-3 marks	4
Level 2	2-3 marks	4-11 marks	14
Level 3	4-6 marks	12-16 marks	22
Level 4	7-10 marks	17-22 marks	32
Level 5	11-12 marks	23-28 marks	40

Marking guidance

Deciding on the mark point within a level

The first stage for an examiner is to decide the overall level and then whether the work represents high, mid or low performance within the level.

Quality of written communication

This issue is determined by the quality of written communication as described in the level descriptor in which the answer has been placed. Examiners should place the response at the appropriate sub-level. If the quality of the written communication descriptor is warranted, then the highest mark within that sub-level should be awarded.

ASSESSMENT GRID FOR SECTION A ESSAYS

Target: AO1

Total mark: 40

Focus: *Recall, selection and deployment of appropriate historical knowledge; demonstrate understanding of the past through explanation, analysis and arriving at substantiated judgements about key concepts*

Level 1
<p>Generally at this level, the candidate's response will be brief and / or irrelevant to the question set. They may recall some historical knowledge and they will show some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar</p> <p>Award 0 for incorrect or incomplete answers.</p>

Level 1	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(1 mark)	(1-3 marks)
	<p>The candidate is able to recall some historical knowledge and there is some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 1: 1 mark</p> <p>The answer will be limited to generalised comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question and is generally irrelevant.</p> <p>High Level 1: 2 -3 marks</p> <p>The answer will be limited to some comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question.</p>

Level 2

Generally at this level, candidates will show evidence of understanding in their explanation of the key concept set in the question. They will show evidence of understanding through limited analysis and explanation. They will offer some judgement about the key concepts. They will be able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge appropriately. The candidates will convey meaning with some clarity and with appropriate vocabulary, although there may be errors in spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 2	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(2-3 marks)	(4-11 marks)
	<p>Low Level 2: 2 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some general knowledge of the period with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>High Level 2: 3 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy general knowledge of the key issues in the period set with mostly appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 2: 4-7 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to show some evidence of limited understanding and explanation of factors. It will offer some comments about the relationships between the key issues and features of the historical period. The answer will be generally focussed on the topic area and has some basic explanation of something in the question; these answers may well be a narrative account with little attempt to provide a judgement on the question set.</p> <p>High Level 2: 8-11 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to focus on the set question and will show some limited analysis and explanation of the concept set in the question. It will offer some judgement about the relationship between the key historical features and characteristics in relation to the question set. The answer will be relevant and valid but with a weak or sketchy focus on the key concept in the question; a largely topic based response with little specific judgement offered on the question set.</p>

Level 3

Generally at this level, candidates will show evidence of understanding through analysis and explanation. They will reach a judgement about the key concepts supported by the arguments they deploy. Candidates will recall, select and deploy relevant historical knowledge and will convey meaning clearly and with appropriate vocabulary, organisation and spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 3	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(4-6 marks)	(12-16 marks)
	<p>Low Level 3: 4 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>Mid Level 3: 5 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with reasonable organisation and with appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 3: 12 marks</p> <p>The answer has some focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer some valid discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well be a largely narrative account but with some attempt to provide a judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, tends not to be supported by the argument being made though it may well have factual support.</p> <p>Mid Level 3: 13-14 marks</p> <p>The answer has an appropriate focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well contain some narrative but there will be an attempt to provide supporting arguments to reach a judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, tends to be partially supported by the argument being made in the response. The responses may follow a listing approach but there will be some focus and judgement on the key concept in the question set.</p>

	<p>High Level 3: 6 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy generally relevant historical knowledge and the response will be clearly expressed with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>High Level 3: 15-16 marks</p> <p>The answer has a clear focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and broadly balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well contain some narrative but there will be an attempt to provide supporting arguments to reach a broadly balanced judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, is generally supported by the argument being made in the response. These responses may well discuss the key issue in the question set when coming to a judgement by considering factors for and against, often as two half essays.</p>
--	---	--

Level 4

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and mostly sustained judgement about the key concepts. They will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and fluently with appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 4	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(7-10 marks)	(17-22 marks)
	<p>Low Level 4: 7 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer shows organisation, appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>Mid Level 4: 8 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates clearly with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 4: 17-18 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and meaningful discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated judgement on the question set so that the judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated judgement regarding the key concepts though there may be some lack of focus in sustaining the judgement.</p> <p>Mid Level 4: 19-20 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement regarding the key concepts.</p>

	<p>High Level 4: 9-10 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates accurately, clearly and fluently, using appropriate language and structure, using spelling, punctuation and grammar generally with a high degree of accuracy.</p>	<p>High Level 4: 21-22 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of a thorough understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated, supported and sustained judgement regarding the key concepts.</p>
--	---	--

Level 5

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and fully sustained judgement about the key concepts. They will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and fluently using appropriate language and structure, and using spelling, punctuation and grammar with a high degree of accuracy

Level 5	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(11-12 marks)	(23-28 marks)
	<p>Low Level 5: 11 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Answers will be fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar, and showing appropriate language and structure.</p> <p>High Level 5: 12 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge is recalled, selected and deployed. Answers will be lucid and coherent, fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar and demonstrating appropriate language and structure.</p>	<p>Low Level 5: 23-25 marks</p> <p>The answer has throughout a specific focus on discussing the key concepts in the question set. The answer will include supporting arguments covering most of the period set in the question. Understanding is further shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key features and characteristics of the historical period which leads to a substantiated, sustained and integrated judgement regarding the key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance.</p> <p>High Level 5: 26-28 marks</p> <p>The answer sustains a specific focus on discussing the key concepts in the question set. The answer will include supporting arguments covering the whole of the period set in the question. Understanding is further shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key features and characteristics of the historical period which leads to a substantiated, sustained and integrated judgement regarding the key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance.</p>

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR SECTION A QUESTION 1

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

'The Labour Governments of 1945-51 created a fairer society for all.' Discuss.

Candidates are expected to consider and debate, over and within the given period, the full range of factors that affected the key issue in the question – in this case, whether the Labour Governments 1945-1951 created a fairer society for all. They will consider a range of key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance where appropriate and also the relationship between the key characteristics and features associated with the issue in the question.

Candidates will offer an analysis and evaluation of whether the Labour Government created a fairer society for all in the context of other evaluation of the work of these governments. In order to reach a substantiated judgement candidates may consider and debate a range of issues such as:

- developments in the introduction of the NHS and whether it effected everyone to the same extent
- developments in education and welfare and their impact
- economic changes and their consequences
- extent of the changes on various groups in society.
- whether the reforms affected all to the same extent and it can thus be claimed that a fairer society was created for all.

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR SECTION A QUESTION 2

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

'The growth of nationalism was the most important development in Wales 1945-1980.' Discuss.

Candidates are expected to consider and debate, over and within the given period, the full range of factors that affected the key issue in the question – in this case, important developments in Wales 1945-1980. They will consider a range of key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance where appropriate and also the relationship between the key characteristics and features associated with the issue in the question.

Candidates will offer an analysis and evaluation of whether the growth of nationalism was the most important development in Wales 1945-1980 in the context of other developments which were important. In order to reach a substantiated judgement candidates may consider and debate a range of issues such as:

- Welsh nationalism did increase as seen in the political sphere with the growth of Plaid Cymru, Cymdeithas yr Iaith, and some extremist groups.
- growth of Welsh nationalism was also seen through educational and cultural developments.
- whether wider political developments i.e. support for Labour, the anti-devolution debate, were more important developments
- whether changes in the world of work and employment or general Welsh culture were more important developments
- whether the growth in Welsh medium education was more important
- candidates should offer a judgement as to whether the growth of Welsh nationalism was or was not the most important development 1945-1980.

SECTION B

Distribution of marks within each level for each question, explaining the weighting for each assessment objective.

	AO1a	AO1b	Total
Level 1	1 mark	1-3 marks	4
Level 2	2-3 marks	4-11 marks	14
Level 3	4-6 marks	12-16 marks	22
Level 4	7-10 marks	17-22 marks	32
Level 5	11-12 marks	23-28 marks	40

Marking guidance

Deciding on the mark point within a level

The first stage for an examiner is to decide the overall level and then whether the work represents high, mid or low performance within the level.

Quality of written communication

This issue is determined by the quality of written communication as described in the level descriptor in which the answer has been placed. Examiners should place the response at the appropriate sub-level. If the quality of the written communication descriptor is warranted, then the highest mark within that sub-level should be awarded.

ASSESSMENT GRID FOR SECTION B ESSAYS

Target: AO1

Total mark: 40

Focus: Recall, selection and deployment of appropriate historical knowledge; demonstrate understanding of the past through explanation, analysis and arriving at substantiated judgements about the relationships between key features and characteristics of the period studied

Level 1
<p>Generally for this level, the candidate's response will be brief and / or irrelevant to the question set. They may recall some historical knowledge and they will show some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar</p> <p>Award 0 for incorrect or incomplete answers.</p>

Level 1	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(1 mark)	(1-3 marks)
	<p>The candidate is able to recall some historical knowledge and there is some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 1: 1 mark</p> <p>The answer will be limited to generalised comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question and is generally irrelevant.</p> <p>High Level 1: 2 -3 marks</p> <p>The answer will be limited to some comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question.</p>

Level 2

Generally for this level, candidates will show appropriate evidence of understanding in their explanation of the key concept set in the question. They will show evidence of understanding through limited analysis and explanation. There will be some attempt at an historical overview. They will offer some judgement about the key concepts. They will be able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge appropriately. The candidates will convey meaning with some clarity and with appropriate vocabulary, although there may be errors in spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 2	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(2-3 marks)	(4-11 marks)
	<p>Low Level 2: 2 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some general knowledge of the period with appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar although there may be errors seen</p> <p>High Level 2: 3 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy general knowledge of the key issues in the period set with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 2: 4-7 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to show some evidence of limited analysis and explanation of factors. It will offer some judgement about the relationships between the key issues and features of some of the historical period. The answer will be generally focussed on the topic area and has some basic explanation of something in the question; the answer may well be a narrative account with little attempt to provide a judgement on the question set.</p> <p>High Level 2: 8-11 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to focus on the set question and will show some limited analysis and explanation of the concept set in the question. It will offer some judgement about the relationship between the key features and characteristics of some of the historical period. There will be some attempt at an historical overview. The answer will be relevant and valid but with a weak or sketchy focus on the key concept in the question; a largely topic based response with little specific judgement offered on the question set.</p>

Level 3

Generally at this level, candidates will show appropriate evidence of understanding through analysis and explanation. There will be some attempt at an historical overview. There will be some attempt to make historical connections and show an appreciation of change and continuity over time. They will reach a judgement about the key concepts supported by the arguments they deploy. They will reach a judgement about the relationships between the key features and characteristics of the period studied. Candidates will recall, select and deploy relevant historical knowledge and will convey meaning clearly and with appropriate vocabulary, organisation and spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 3	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(4-6 marks)	(12-16 marks)
	<p>Low Level 3: 4 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>Mid Level 3: 5 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with reasonable organisation and with appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 3: 12 marks</p> <p>The answer has some focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer some valid discussion, covering some or most of the period set, about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. There will be an attempt at an historical overview. The answer may well be a largely narrative account but there will be some attempt to provide supporting arguments for the judgement made.</p> <p>Mid Level 3: 13-14 marks</p> <p>The answer has an appropriate focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid discussion and judgement, covering some or most of the period set, about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. There will be an attempt at an historical overview. The answer may well be a largely narrative account but there will be some attempt to provide supporting arguments for the judgement made.</p>

	<p>High Level 3: 6 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy generally relevant historical knowledge and the response will be clearly expressed with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>High Level 3: 15-16 marks</p> <p>The answer is focussed on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and broadly balanced discussion covering some or most of the period set, about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. There will be a clear attempt at an historical overview. The answer may well contain some narrative but there will be an attempt to provide supporting arguments to reach a broadly balanced judgement on the question set.</p>
--	---	--

Level 4

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and mostly sustained judgement about the relationships between the key features and characteristics of the period studied. There will be a mostly sustained attempt at an historical overview. There will be a mostly sustained focus to make historical connections and show an appreciation of the complexities of change and continuity, drawing together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives. They will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and fluently using appropriate language, structure, spelling, punctuation and grammar with a high degree of accuracy.

Level 4	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(7-10 marks)	(17-22 marks)
	<p>Low Level 4: 7 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer shows organisation, appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 4: 17-18 marks</p> <p>The answer has a clear focus on the key concept in the question set, drawing together some developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives, and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and meaningful discussion covering most of the period set about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated judgement on the question set so that the judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response.</p>
	<p>Mid Level 4: 8 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates clearly with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Mid Level 4: 19-20 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set, drawing together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives, and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion covering most or all of the period set about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response.</p>

	<p>High Level 4: 9-10 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates accurately, clearly and fluently, using appropriate language and structure, using spelling, punctuation and grammar generally with a high degree of accuracy.</p>	<p>High Level 4: 21-22 marks</p> <p>These responses will reach a mostly substantiated, supported and sustained judgement regarding the key concepts. The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set, drawing together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives and is able to show evidence of a thorough understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion covering most or all of the period set about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a mostly substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response.</p>
--	---	---

Level 5

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and fully sustained judgement about the relationships between the key features and characteristics of the period studied. Candidates will use an evaluative synoptic approach which draws together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives, as appropriate. There will be a fully sustained focus on providing an historical overview, to make historical connections and show an appreciation of the complexities of change and continuity throughout the full period set. Candidates will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and lucidly using appropriate language, structure, spelling, punctuation and grammar with a high degree of accuracy.

Level 5	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(11-12 marks)	(23-28 marks)
	<p>Low Level 5: 11 marks The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Answers will be fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar, and showing appropriate language and structure.</p> <p>High Level 5: 12 marks The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge is recalled, selected and deployed. Answers will be lucid and coherent, fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar and demonstrating appropriate language and structure.</p>	<p>Low Level 5: 23-25 marks The answer has throughout a specific focus on discussing the key concept in the question set, drawing together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives. Understanding is shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key concepts, such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance, which leads to a substantiated and sustained judgement regarding the set question. The answer will include supporting arguments covering change and continuity and other key characteristics and concepts to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement covering most of the period set.</p> <p>High Level 5: 26-28 marks The answer has throughout a specific focus on discussing the key concept in the question set, drawing together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives. Understanding is shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance, which leads to a substantiated and sustained judgement regarding the set question. The answer will include supporting arguments covering change and continuity and other key characteristics and concepts within the period set to reach a highly substantiated and sustained judgement. The response offers a meaningful discussion of the key issue in the question and comes to a balanced judgement that is sustained and integrated; fully focussed on the key issue in the question and covering the full period set.</p>

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR SECTION B QUESTION 1

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

To what extent did government action make the most significant contribution towards social reform 1880-1980?

Candidates are expected to analyse, evaluate and explain over and within the given period, the interconnections and relationships between the full range of key features and issues that affected the key concept in the question – in this case did government action make the most significant contribution towards social reform 1880-1980. This will include a range of historical perspectives and key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance, as appropriate. In order to reach a substantiated judgement, candidates should discuss and debate the extent to which there was continuity as well as change during and over this period.

Candidates will be required to consider the relationship between the main themes, key features, influences and characteristics which affected social reform 1880-1980. Candidates will offer an analysis and evaluation of whether government action made the most significant contribution towards social reform when set against other factors. Candidates will be required to discuss the extent, pace and rate of change in social reform 1880-1990 as well as continuity over and within the set period.

In order to reach a substantial judgement, candidates may consider some of these issues, historical perspectives, key characteristics and themes in their discussion:

- the impact made by government actions across the whole period.
- different attitudes of government towards social reform.
- the balance between various influences on social reform at various times during the period
- the attitude of those in authority varied across the period
- the relative importance of social pressures due to poverty and depression
- the relative importance of economic necessity or changes due to the demands of war
- the extent to which these factors were significant in contributing to social reform over the period

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR SECTION B QUESTION 2

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

“To what extent was the desire for collective security the most important influence on British foreign policy 1880-1980?”

Candidates are expected to analyse, evaluate and explain over and within the given period, the interconnections and relationships between the full range of key features and factors that affected the key issue in the question – in this case was the desire for collective security the most important influence on British foreign policy 1880-1980. This will include a range of historical perspectives and key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance, as appropriate. In order to reach a substantiated judgement, candidates should discuss and debate the extent to which there was continuity as well as change during and over this period.

Candidates will be required to consider the relationship between the main themes, key features, influences and characteristics which affected British foreign policy 1880-1980. Candidates will offer an analysis and evaluation of the importance of the desire for collective security when set against other influences on British Foreign policy. Candidates will be required to discuss the extent, pace and rate of change in British foreign policy 1880-1980 as well as continuity over and within the set period.

In order to reach a substantial judgement, candidates may consider some of these issues, historical perspectives, key characteristics and themes in their discussion:

- the popular desire for collective security
- different attitudes of government towards collective security.
- the attitude of those in authority varied across the period
- the relative importance of alliances and ententes, or the impact of war
- the relative importance of protecting the British Empire or Britain’s other economic interests
- the extent to which these factors were significant over the whole period



GCE MARKING SCHEME

**HISTORY - UNIT HY4
AS/Advanced**

PERIOD STUDY 5

**ASPECTS OF THE HISTORY OF EUROPE,
c.1515-1621**

1234/05

SUMMER 2014

INTRODUCTION

The marking schemes which follow were those used by WJEC for the Summer 2014 examination in GCE HISTORY - HY4. They were finalised after detailed discussion at examiners' conferences by all the examiners involved in the assessment. The conferences were held shortly after the papers were taken so that reference could be made to the full range of candidates' responses, with photocopied scripts forming the basis of discussion. The aim of the conferences was to ensure that the marking schemes were interpreted and applied in the same way by all examiners.

It is hoped that this information will be of assistance to centres but it is recognised at the same time that, without the benefit of participation in the examiners' conferences, teachers may have different views on certain matters of detail or interpretation.

WJEC regrets that it cannot enter into any discussion or correspondence about these marking schemes.

HISTORY
MARK SCHEME
HY4
PERIOD STUDY 5
ASPECTS OF THE HISTORY OF EUROPE, c. 1515-1621
SECTION A

Distribution of marks within each level for each question, explaining the weighting for each assessment objective.

	AO1a	AO1b	Total
Level 1	1 mark	1-3 marks	4
Level 2	2-3 marks	4-11 marks	14
Level 3	4-6 marks	12-16 marks	22
Level 4	7-10 marks	17-22 marks	32
Level 5	11-12 marks	23-28 marks	40

Marking guidance

Deciding on the mark point within a level

The first stage for an examiner is to decide the overall level and then whether the work represents high, mid or low performance within the level.

Quality of written communication

This issue is determined by the quality of written communication as described in the level descriptor in which the answer has been placed. Examiners should place the response at the appropriate sub-level. If the quality of the written communication descriptor is warranted, then the highest mark within that sub-level should be awarded.

ASSESSMENT GRID FOR SECTION A ESSAYS

Target: AO1

Total mark: 40

Focus: *Recall, selection and deployment of appropriate historical knowledge; demonstrate understanding of the past through explanation, analysis and arriving at substantiated judgements about key concepts*

Level 1
<p>Generally at this level, the candidate's response will be brief and / or irrelevant to the question set. They may recall some historical knowledge and they will show some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar</p> <p>Award 0 for incorrect or incomplete answers.</p>

Level 1	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(1 mark)	(1-3 marks)
	<p>The candidate is able to recall some historical knowledge and there is some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 1: 1 mark</p> <p>The answer will be limited to generalised comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question and is generally irrelevant.</p> <p>High Level 1: 2 -3 marks</p> <p>The answer will be limited to some comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question.</p>

Level 2

Generally at this level, candidates will show evidence of understanding in their explanation of the key concept set in the question. They will show evidence of understanding through limited analysis and explanation. They will offer some judgement about the key concepts. They will be able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge appropriately. The candidates will convey meaning with some clarity and with appropriate vocabulary, although there may be errors in spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 2	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(2-3 marks)	(4-11 marks)
	<p>Low Level 2: 2 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some general knowledge of the period with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>High Level 2: 3 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy general knowledge of the key issues in the period set with mostly appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 2: 4-7 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to show some evidence of limited understanding and explanation of factors. It will offer some comments about the relationships between the key issues and features of the historical period. The answer will be generally focussed on the topic area and has some basic explanation of something in the question; these answers may well be a narrative account with little attempt to provide a judgement on the question set.</p> <p>High Level 2: 8-11 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to focus on the set question and will show some limited analysis and explanation of the concept set in the question. It will offer some judgement about the relationship between the key historical features and characteristics in relation to the question set. The answer will be relevant and valid but with a weak or sketchy focus on the key concept in the question; a largely topic based response with little specific judgement offered on the question set.</p>

Level 3

Generally at this level, candidates will show evidence of understanding through analysis and explanation. They will reach a judgement about the key concepts supported by the arguments they deploy. Candidates will recall, select and deploy relevant historical knowledge and will convey meaning clearly and with appropriate vocabulary, organisation and spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 3	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(4-6 marks)	(12-16 marks)
	<p>Low Level 3: 4 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>Mid Level 3: 5 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with reasonable organisation and with appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 3: 12 marks</p> <p>The answer has some focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer some valid discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well be a largely narrative account but with some attempt to provide a judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, tends not to be supported by the argument being made though it may well have factual support.</p> <p>Mid Level 3: 13-14 marks</p> <p>The answer has an appropriate focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well contain some narrative but there will be an attempt to provide supporting arguments to reach a judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, tends to be partially supported by the argument being made in the response. The responses may follow a listing approach but there will be some focus and judgement on the key concept in the question set.</p>

	<p>High Level 3: 6 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy generally relevant historical knowledge and the response will be clearly expressed with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>High Level 3: 15-16 marks</p> <p>The answer has a clear focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and broadly balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well contain some narrative but there will be an attempt to provide supporting arguments to reach a broadly balanced judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, is generally supported by the argument being made in the response. These responses may well discuss the key issue in the question set when coming to a judgement by considering factors for and against, often as two half essays.</p>
--	---	--

Level 4

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and mostly sustained judgement about the key concepts. They will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and fluently with appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 4	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(7-10 marks)	(17-22 marks)
	<p>Low Level 4: 7 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer shows organisation, appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>Mid Level 4: 8 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates clearly with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 4: 17-18 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and meaningful discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated judgement on the question set so that the judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated judgement regarding the key concepts though there may be some lack of focus in sustaining the judgement.</p> <p>Mid Level 4: 19-20 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement regarding the key concepts.</p>

	<p>High Level 4: 9-10 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates accurately, clearly and fluently, using appropriate language and structure, using spelling, punctuation and grammar generally with a high degree of accuracy.</p>	<p>High Level 4: 21-22 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of a thorough understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated, supported and sustained judgement regarding the key concepts.</p>
--	---	--

Level 5

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and fully sustained judgement about the key concepts. They will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and fluently using appropriate language and structure, and using spelling, punctuation and grammar with a high degree of accuracy

Level 5	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(11-12 marks)	(23-28 marks)
	<p>Low Level 5: 11 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Answers will be fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar, and showing appropriate language and structure.</p> <p>High Level 5: 12 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge is recalled, selected and deployed. Answers will be lucid and coherent, fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar and demonstrating appropriate language and structure.</p>	<p>Low Level 5: 23-25 marks</p> <p>The answer has throughout a specific focus on discussing the key concepts in the question set. The answer will include supporting arguments covering most of the period set in the question. Understanding is further shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key features and characteristics of the historical period which leads to a substantiated, sustained and integrated judgement regarding the key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance.</p> <p>High Level 5: 26-28 marks</p> <p>The answer sustains a specific focus on discussing the key concepts in the question set. The answer will include supporting arguments covering the whole of the period set in the question. Understanding is further shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key features and characteristics of the historical period which leads to a substantiated, sustained and integrated judgement regarding the key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance.</p>

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR SECTION A QUESTION 1

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

“Phillip II’s greatest problem was the control of the Netherlands.” Discuss.

Candidates are expected to consider and debate, over and within the given period, the full range of factors that affected the key issue in the question – in this case, the significance of the Netherlands to Philip II. They will consider a range of key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance where appropriate and also the relationship between the key characteristics and features associated with the issue in the question.

Candidates will offer an analysis and evaluation of the Netherlands in the context of other problems during his reign which were important. In order to reach a substantiated judgement about the problems caused by the Netherlands, candidates may consider and debate a range of issues such as:

- the relationship between the key characteristics influencing Philip’s rule of the Netherlands
- that he inherited problems in the Netherlands which he exasperated with the appointment of Alva. He failed to recognise Dutch concerns. He financially exploited the area which enhanced problems.
- furthermore there was inadequate response to growing Dutch nationalism led by the able William of Orange. Also the Netherlands was supported by Elizabeth I which created more problems for Philip. It was still Spanish by the end of his reign but he left his son with the task of accepting its potential loss.
- another problem Philip faced was financial. He went bankrupt three times and by the end of his reign he could only borrow money at enormous rates of interest. However, this did not stop him attempting to deal with another of his great problems, the Protestant English queen Elizabeth I by launching the armada of 1588
- Philip also had problems with championing the Catholic Reformation and conflict with the Ottoman Empire
- the significance of the Netherlands as a great problem should not be in dispute but this should be balanced by a consideration of the other problems which Philip II faced such as finance of his empire, the challenge of Elizabeth I, championship of the Catholic Reformation in Spain and conflict with the Ottoman Empire.

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR SECTION A QUESTION 2

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

How far was religious affiliation mainly responsible for the French Wars of Religion?

Candidates are expected to consider and debate, over and within the given period, the full range of factors that affected the key issue in the question – in this case, causation of the French Wars of Religion. They will consider a range of key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance where appropriate and also the relationship between the key characteristics and features associated with the issue in the question.

Candidates will offer an analysis and evaluation of religious affiliation as a cause of the Wars of Religion in the context of other factors which were important. In order to reach a substantiated judgement about whether religious affiliation was mainly responsible for the French Wars of Religion, candidates may consider and debate a range of issues such as:

- the relationship between the key characteristics influencing the French Wars of Religion
- that there was religious faction in France, between Huguenots and Catholics, before and during the French Wars of Religion
- that religious faction was mirrored in political conflict between aristocratic families
- that there was also a weak monarchy and regency of Catherine de Medici which escalated the conflict
- that a religious settlement in the Edict of Nantes could not be achieved until the accession of a strong king, Henry IV with an able first minister, Duc de Sully
- possible judgements which could be reached which centre around a discussion of the relevant value of weak monarchy, political faction and religious affiliation of the leading aristocratic families in France, the Valois, Bourbon, Montmorency and Guise and their support and involvement in these protracted French civil wars of 1562-1610.

SECTION B

Distribution of marks within each level for each question, explaining the weighting for each assessment objective.

	AO1a	AO1b	Total
Level 1	1 mark	1-3 marks	4
Level 2	2-3 marks	4-11 marks	14
Level 3	4-6 marks	12-16 marks	22
Level 4	7-10 marks	17-22 marks	32
Level 5	11-12 marks	23-28 marks	40

Marking guidance

Deciding on the mark point within a level

The first stage for an examiner is to decide the overall level and then whether the work represents high, mid or low performance within the level.

Quality of written communication

This issue is determined by the quality of written communication as described in the level descriptor in which the answer has been placed. Examiners should place the response at the appropriate sub-level. If the quality of the written communication descriptor is warranted, then the highest mark within that sub-level should be awarded.

ASSESSMENT GRID FOR SECTION B ESSAYS

Target: AO1

Total mark: 40

Focus: Recall, selection and deployment of appropriate historical knowledge; demonstrate understanding of the past through explanation, analysis and arriving at substantiated judgements about the relationships between key features and characteristics of the period studied

Level 1
<p>Generally for this level, the candidate's response will be brief and / or irrelevant to the question set. They may recall some historical knowledge and they will show some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar</p> <p>Award 0 for incorrect or incomplete answers.</p>

Level 1	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(1 mark)	(1-3 marks)
	<p>The candidate is able to recall some historical knowledge and there is some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 1: 1 mark</p> <p>The answer will be limited to generalised comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question and is generally irrelevant.</p> <p>High Level 1: 2 -3 marks</p> <p>The answer will be limited to some comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question.</p>

Level 2

Generally for this level, candidates will show appropriate evidence of understanding in their explanation of the key concept set in the question. They will show evidence of understanding through limited analysis and explanation. There will be some attempt at an historical overview. They will offer some judgement about the key concepts. They will be able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge appropriately. The candidates will convey meaning with some clarity and with appropriate vocabulary, although there may be errors in spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 2	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(2-3 marks)	(4-11 marks)
	<p>Low Level 2: 2 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some general knowledge of the period with appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar although there may be errors seen</p> <p>High Level 2: 3 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy general knowledge of the key issues in the period set with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 2: 4-7 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to show some evidence of limited analysis and explanation of factors. It will offer some judgement about the relationships between the key issues and features of some of the historical period. The answer will be generally focussed on the topic area and has some basic explanation of something in the question; the answer may well be a narrative account with little attempt to provide a judgement on the question set.</p> <p>High Level 2: 8-11 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to focus on the set question and will show some limited analysis and explanation of the concept set in the question. It will offer some judgement about the relationship between the key features and characteristics of some of the historical period. There will be some attempt at an historical overview. The answer will be relevant and valid but with a weak or sketchy focus on the key concept in the question; a largely topic based response with little specific judgement offered on the question set.</p>

Level 3

Generally at this level, candidates will show appropriate evidence of understanding through analysis and explanation. There will be some attempt at an historical overview. There will be some attempt to make historical connections and show an appreciation of change and continuity over time. They will reach a judgement about the key concepts supported by the arguments they deploy. They will reach a judgement about the relationships between the key features and characteristics of the period studied. Candidates will recall, select and deploy relevant historical knowledge and will convey meaning clearly and with appropriate vocabulary, organisation and spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 3	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(4-6 marks)	(12-16 marks)
	<p>Low Level 3: 4 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>Mid Level 3: 5 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with reasonable organisation and with appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 3: 12 marks</p> <p>The answer has some focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer some valid discussion, covering some or most of the period set, about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. There will be an attempt at an historical overview. The answer may well be a largely narrative account but there will be some attempt to provide supporting arguments for the judgement made.</p> <p>Mid Level 3: 13-14 marks</p> <p>The answer has an appropriate focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid discussion and judgement, covering some or most of the period set, about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. There will be an attempt at an historical overview. The answer may well be a largely narrative account but there will be some attempt to provide supporting arguments for the judgement made.</p>

	<p>High Level 3: 6 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy generally relevant historical knowledge and the response will be clearly expressed with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>High Level 3: 15-16 marks</p> <p>The answer is focussed on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and broadly balanced discussion covering some or most of the period set, about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. There will be a clear attempt at an historical overview. The answer may well contain some narrative but there will be an attempt to provide supporting arguments to reach a broadly balanced judgement on the question set.</p>
--	---	--

Level 4

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and mostly sustained judgement about the relationships between the key features and characteristics of the period studied. There will be a mostly sustained attempt at an historical overview. There will be a mostly sustained focus to make historical connections and show an appreciation of the complexities of change and continuity, drawing together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives. They will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and fluently using appropriate language, structure, spelling, punctuation and grammar with a high degree of accuracy.

Level 4	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(7-10 marks)	(17-22 marks)
	<p>Low Level 4: 7 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer shows organisation, appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 4: 17-18 marks</p> <p>The answer has a clear focus on the key concept in the question set, drawing together some developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives, and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and meaningful discussion covering most of the period set about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated judgement on the question set so that the judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response.</p>
	<p>Mid Level 4: 8 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates clearly with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Mid Level 4: 19-20 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set, drawing together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives, and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion covering most or all of the period set about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response.</p>

	<p>High Level 4: 9-10 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates accurately, clearly and fluently, using appropriate language and structure, using spelling, punctuation and grammar generally with a high degree of accuracy.</p>	<p>High Level 4: 21-22 marks</p> <p>These responses will reach a mostly substantiated, supported and sustained judgement regarding the key concepts. The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set, drawing together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives and is able to show evidence of a thorough understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion covering most or all of the period set about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a mostly substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response.</p>
--	---	---

Level 5

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and fully sustained judgement about the relationships between the key features and characteristics of the period studied. Candidates will use an evaluative synoptic approach which draws together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives, as appropriate. There will be a fully sustained focus on providing an historical overview, to make historical connections and show an appreciation of the complexities of change and continuity throughout the full period set. Candidates will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and lucidly using appropriate language, structure, spelling, punctuation and grammar with a high degree of accuracy.

Level 5	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(11-12 marks)	(23-28 marks)
	<p>Low Level 5: 11 marks The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Answers will be fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar, and showing appropriate language and structure.</p> <p>High Level 5: 12 marks The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge is recalled, selected and deployed. Answers will be lucid and coherent, fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar and demonstrating appropriate language and structure.</p>	<p>Low Level 5: 23-25 marks The answer has throughout a specific focus on discussing the key concept in the question set, drawing together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives. Understanding is shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key concepts, such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance, which leads to a substantiated and sustained judgement regarding the set question. The answer will include supporting arguments covering change and continuity and other key characteristics and concepts to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement covering most of the period set.</p> <p>High Level 5: 26-28 marks The answer has throughout a specific focus on discussing the key concept in the question set, drawing together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives. Understanding is shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance, which leads to a substantiated and sustained judgement regarding the set question. The answer will include supporting arguments covering change and continuity and other key characteristics and concepts within the period set to reach a highly substantiated and sustained judgement. The response offers a meaningful discussion of the key issue in the question and comes to a balanced judgement that is sustained and integrated; fully focussed on the key issue in the question and covering the full period set.</p>

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR SECTION B QUESTION 1

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

“Europe in the period 1515-1621 was mainly shaped by religious change.” Discuss

Candidates are expected to analyse, evaluate and explain over and within the given period, the interconnections and relationships between the full range of key features and factors that affected the key issue in the question – in this case the main influences on Europe 1515-1621. This will include a range of historical perspectives and key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance, as appropriate. In order to reach a substantiated judgement, candidates should discuss and debate the extent to which there was continuity as well as change during and over this period.

Candidates will be required to consider the relationship between the main themes, key features, influences and characteristics which affected Europe in this period. Candidates will offer an analysis and evaluation of the importance of religious change in Europe in this period when compared with other influences. Candidates will be required to discuss the extent, pace and rate of change in religion as well as continuity over and within the set period.

In order to reach a substantiated judgement, candidates may consider some of these issues, historical perspectives, key characteristics and themes in their discussion:

- the relative importance of the Protestant Reformation and the Catholic Reformation in Europe
- the impact made by religion across the whole period
- different attitudes of government to religious change
- the balance between religious and political influences on Europe
- the attitude of those in authority varied across the period
- the relative importance of Renaissance Monarchy, Imperial power and the threat of the Ottoman Empire on sixteenth century Europe.
- the extent to which these factors were influential on Europe over the period

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR SECTION B QUESTION 2

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

To what extent did changes in the Spanish monarchy have the greatest impact on Spain's relationship with Europe in the period 1515-1621?

Candidates are expected to analyse, evaluate and explain over and within the given period, the interconnections and relationships between the full range of key features and factors that affected the key issue in the question – in this case the impact of changes in the Spanish monarchy. This will include a range of historical perspectives and key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance, as appropriate. In order to reach a substantiated judgement, candidates should discuss and debate the extent to which there was continuity as well as change during and over this period.

Candidates will be required to consider the relationship between the main themes, key features, influences and characteristics which affected Spain's monarchy and her relationship with Europe. Candidates will offer an analysis and evaluation of changes in the Spanish monarchy and other factors that had an impact on Spain's relationship with Europe. Candidates will be required to discuss the extent, pace and rate of change in Spain's monarchy and her relationship with Europe as well as continuity over and within the set period.

In order to reach a substantiated judgement, candidates may consider some of these issues, historical perspectives, key characteristics and themes in their discussion:

- the impact made by Spain's monarchy across the whole period
- different attitudes of the Spanish government to relationships with Europe
- the balance between the influence of Charles V, Philip II and Philip III on Spain's relationship with Europe
- the relative importance of Charles V's dual role as Holy Roman Emperor and his acceptance of the mantle of "Defender of Christendom". His leadership against Protestants and Ottoman Turks. Also Philip II's leading role in the Catholic Reformation, conflict with the Netherlands and England and the annexation of Portugal. Philip III's lack of interest in government and its impact on his relationship with Europe needs also to be considered.
- the relative importance of Spanish wealth and power. The status of the New World and support for Renaissance culture will be factors
- the extent to which the factors were significant over the period needs to be judged and balanced to reach a substantiated judgement on the impact of Spain's monarchy by evaluating the impact of the three monarchs, Charles V, Philip II and Philip III on her relationship with Europe.



GCE MARKING SCHEME

**HISTORY - UNIT HY4
AS/Advanced**

PERIOD STUDY 6

ASPECTS OF THE HISTORY OF EUROPE, 1696-1815

1234/06

SUMMER 2014

INTRODUCTION

The marking schemes which follow were those used by WJEC for the Summer 2014 examination in GCE HISTORY - HY4. They were finalised after detailed discussion at examiners' conferences by all the examiners involved in the assessment. The conferences were held shortly after the papers were taken so that reference could be made to the full range of candidates' responses, with photocopied scripts forming the basis of discussion. The aim of the conferences was to ensure that the marking schemes were interpreted and applied in the same way by all examiners.

It is hoped that this information will be of assistance to centres but it is recognised at the same time that, without the benefit of participation in the examiners' conferences, teachers may have different views on certain matters of detail or interpretation.

WJEC regrets that it cannot enter into any discussion or correspondence about these marking schemes.

HISTORY
MARK SCHEME
HY4
PERIOD STUDY 1
ASPECTS OF THE HISTORY OF EUROPE 1696-1815
SECTION A

Distribution of marks within each level for each question, explaining the weighting for each assessment objective.

	AO1a	AO1b	Total
Level 1	1 mark	1-3 marks	4
Level 2	2-3 marks	4-11 marks	14
Level 3	4-6 marks	12-16 marks	22
Level 4	7-10 marks	17-22 marks	32
Level 5	11-12 marks	23-28 marks	40

Marking guidance

Deciding on the mark point within a level

The first stage for an examiner is to decide the overall level and then whether the work represents high, mid or low performance within the level.

Quality of written communication

This issue is determined by the quality of written communication as described in the level descriptor in which the answer has been placed. Examiners should place the response at the appropriate sub-level. If the quality of the written communication descriptor is warranted, then the highest mark within that sub-level should be awarded.

ASSESSMENT GRID FOR SECTION A ESSAYS

Target: AO1

Total mark: 40

Focus: *Recall, selection and deployment of appropriate historical knowledge; demonstrate understanding of the past through explanation, analysis and arriving at substantiated judgements about key concepts*

Level 1
<p>Generally at this level, the candidate's response will be brief and / or irrelevant to the question set. They may recall some historical knowledge and they will show some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar</p> <p>Award 0 for incorrect or incomplete answers.</p>

Level 1	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	<p>(1 mark)</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall some historical knowledge and there is some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">(1-3 marks)</p> <p>Low Level 1: 1 mark</p> <p>The answer will be limited to generalised comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question and is generally irrelevant.</p> <p>High Level 1: 2 -3 marks</p> <p>The answer will be limited to some comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question.</p>

Level 2

Generally at this level, candidates will show evidence of understanding in their explanation of the key concept set in the question. They will show evidence of understanding through limited analysis and explanation. They will offer some judgement about the key concepts. They will be able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge appropriately. The candidates will convey meaning with some clarity and with appropriate vocabulary, although there may be errors in spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 2	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(2-3 marks)	(4-11 marks)
	<p>Low Level 2: 2 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some general knowledge of the period with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>High Level 2: 3 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy general knowledge of the key issues in the period set with mostly appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 2: 4-7 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to show some evidence of limited understanding and explanation of factors. It will offer some comments about the relationships between the key issues and features of the historical period. The answer will be generally focussed on the topic area and has some basic explanation of something in the question; these answers may well be a narrative account with little attempt to provide a judgement on the question set.</p> <p>High Level 2: 8-11 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to focus on the set question and will show some limited analysis and explanation of the concept set in the question. It will offer some judgement about the relationship between the key historical features and characteristics in relation to the question set. The answer will be relevant and valid but with a weak or sketchy focus on the key concept in the question; a largely topic based response with little specific judgement offered on the question set.</p>

Level 3

Generally at this level, candidates will show evidence of understanding through analysis and explanation. They will reach a judgement about the key concepts supported by the arguments they deploy. Candidates will recall, select and deploy relevant historical knowledge and will convey meaning clearly and with appropriate vocabulary, organisation and spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 3	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(4-6 marks)	(12-16 marks)
	<p>Low Level 3: 4 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>Mid Level 3: 5 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with reasonable organisation and with appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 3: 12 marks</p> <p>The answer has some focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer some valid discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well be a largely narrative account but with some attempt to provide a judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, tends not to be supported by the argument being made though it may well have factual support.</p> <p>Mid Level 3: 13-14 marks</p> <p>The answer has an appropriate focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well contain some narrative but there will be an attempt to provide supporting arguments to reach a judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, tends to be partially supported by the argument being made in the response. The responses may follow a listing approach but there will be some focus and judgement on the key concept in the question set.</p>

	<p>High Level 3: 6 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy generally relevant historical knowledge and the response will be clearly expressed with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>High Level 3: 15-16 marks</p> <p>The answer has a clear focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and broadly balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well contain some narrative but there will be an attempt to provide supporting arguments to reach a broadly balanced judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, is generally supported by the argument being made in the response. These responses may well discuss the key issue in the question set when coming to a judgement by considering factors for and against, often as two half essays.</p>
--	---	--

Level 4

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and mostly sustained judgement about the key concepts. They will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and fluently with appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 4	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(7-10 marks)	(17-22 marks)
	<p>Low Level 4: 7 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer shows organisation, appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>Mid Level 4: 8 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates clearly with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 4: 17-18 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and meaningful discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated judgement on the question set so that the judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated judgement regarding the key concepts though there may be some lack of focus in sustaining the judgement.</p> <p>Mid Level 4: 19-20 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement regarding the key concepts.</p>

	<p>High Level 4: 9-10 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates accurately, clearly and fluently, using appropriate language and structure, using spelling, punctuation and grammar generally with a high degree of accuracy.</p>	<p>High Level 4: 21-22 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of a thorough understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated, supported and sustained judgement regarding the key concepts.</p>
--	---	--

Level 5

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and fully sustained judgement about the key concepts. They will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and fluently using appropriate language and structure, and using spelling, punctuation and grammar with a high degree of accuracy

Level 5	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(11-12 marks)	(23-28 marks)
	<p>Low Level 5: 11 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Answers will be fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar, and showing appropriate language and structure.</p> <p>High Level 5: 12 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge is recalled, selected and deployed. Answers will be lucid and coherent, fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar and demonstrating appropriate language and structure.</p>	<p>Low Level 5: 23-25 marks</p> <p>The answer has throughout a specific focus on discussing the key concepts in the question set. The answer will include supporting arguments covering most of the period set in the question. Understanding is further shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key features and characteristics of the historical period which leads to a substantiated, sustained and integrated judgement regarding the key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance.</p> <p>High Level 5: 26-28 marks</p> <p>The answer sustains a specific focus on discussing the key concepts in the question set. The answer will include supporting arguments covering the whole of the period set in the question. Understanding is further shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key features and characteristics of the historical period which leads to a substantiated, sustained and integrated judgement regarding the key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance.</p>

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR SECTION A QUESTION 1

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

How far was the expansion of Russia the most significant achievement of Catherine the Great?

Candidates are expected to consider and debate, over and within the given period, the full range of factors that affected the key issue in the question – in this case, the achievements of Catherine the Great. They will consider a range of key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance where appropriate and also the relationship between the key characteristics and features associated with the issue in the question.

Candidates will offer an analysis and evaluation of the expansion of Russia under Catherine the Great in the context of other developments such as enlightened absolutism or the strengthening of the position of the Romanovs which were also significant. In order to reach a substantiated judgement about the expansion of Russia, candidates may consider and debate a range of issues such as:

- the relationship between the key characteristics influencing the expansion of Russia under Catherine.
- the acquisition of territory in the south increased Russian security regarding the Ottoman Empire
- the way in which the Partitions of Poland strengthened Russia in eastern Europe
- the domestic reforms introduced by Catherine the Great also advanced the state and attempted to modernise it
- enlightened absolutism coupled with targeted policies against the nobility did strengthen the position of the Romanovs
- while it is certainly possible to argue that the expansion of Russia during the reign of Catherine the Great was a very significant achievement to state that it was the most may well be over-exaggerated the case. Her domestic reforms including enlightened despotism were also important

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR SECTION A QUESTION 2

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

‘Colonial rivalry between Britain and France was mainly caused by competition for empire in North America 1750-1815.’ Discuss.

Candidates are expected to consider and debate, over and within the given period, the full range of factors that affected the key issue in the question – in this case, the main causes of colonial rivalry. They will consider a range of key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance where appropriate and also the relationship between the key characteristics and features associated with the issue in the question.

Candidates will offer an analysis and evaluation of competition for empire in North America in the context of other factors which were important in causing colonial rivalry. In order to reach a substantiated judgement about colonial rivalry, candidates may consider and debate a range of issues such as:

- the relationship between the key characteristics of commercial and colonial rivalry, 1750-1815
- the period preceding the Seven Years War in the interior of North America
- analysis of the events and impact of the Seven Years War
- conflict and trade in India leading to the imperative to secure territory
- rivalry in the Caribbean trade and security
- while competition in North America was a significant aspect of colonial rivalry, other factors such as security and the need to form alliances with rulers (in India) did also have an impact.

SECTION B

Distribution of marks within each level for each question, explaining the weighting for each assessment objective.

	AO1a	AO1b	Total
Level 1	1 mark	1-3 marks	4
Level 2	2-3 marks	4-11 marks	14
Level 3	4-6 marks	12-16 marks	22
Level 4	7-10 marks	17-22 marks	32
Level 5	11-12 marks	23-28 marks	40

Marking guidance

Deciding on the mark point within a level

The first stage for an examiner is to decide the overall level and then whether the work represents high, mid or low performance within the level.

Quality of written communication

This issue is determined by the quality of written communication as described in the level descriptor in which the answer has been placed. Examiners should place the response at the appropriate sub-level. If the quality of the written communication descriptor is warranted, then the highest mark within that sub-level should be awarded.

ASSESSMENT GRID FOR SECTION B ESSAYS

Target: AO1

Total mark: 40

Focus: *Recall, selection and deployment of appropriate historical knowledge; demonstrate understanding of the past through explanation, analysis and arriving at substantiated judgements about the relationships between key features and characteristics of the period studied*

Level 1

Generally for this level, the candidate's response will be brief and / or irrelevant to the question set. They may recall some historical knowledge and they will show some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar

Award 0 for incorrect or incomplete answers.

Level 1	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(1 mark)	(1-3 marks)
	The candidate is able to recall some historical knowledge and there is some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar.	<p>Low Level 1: 1 mark</p> <p>The answer will be limited to generalised comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question and is generally irrelevant.</p> <p>High Level 1: 2-3 marks</p> <p>The answer will be limited to some comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question.</p>

Level 2

Generally for this level, candidates will show appropriate evidence of understanding in their explanation of the key concept set in the question. They will show evidence of understanding through limited analysis and explanation. There will be some attempt at an historical overview. They will offer some judgement about the key concepts. They will be able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge appropriately. The candidates will convey meaning with some clarity and with appropriate vocabulary, although there may be errors in spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 2	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(2-3 marks)	(4-11 marks)
	<p>Low Level 2: 2 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some general knowledge of the period with appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar although there may be errors seen</p> <p>High Level 2: 3 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy general knowledge of the key issues in the period set with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 2: 4-7 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to show some evidence of limited analysis and explanation of factors. It will offer some judgement about the relationships between the key issues and features of some of the historical period. The answer will be generally focussed on the topic area and has some basic explanation of something in the question; the answer may well be a narrative account with little attempt to provide a judgement on the question set.</p> <p>High Level 2: 8-11 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to focus on the set question and will show some limited analysis and explanation of the concept set in the question. It will offer some judgement about the relationship between the key features and characteristics of some of the historical period. There will be some attempt at an historical overview. The answer will be relevant and valid but with a weak or sketchy focus on the key concept in the question; a largely topic based response with little specific judgement offered on the question set.</p>

Level 3

Generally at this level, candidates will show appropriate evidence of understanding through analysis and explanation. There will be some attempt at an historical overview. There will be some attempt to make historical connections and show an appreciation of change and continuity over time. They will reach a judgement about the key concepts supported by the arguments they deploy. They will reach a judgement about the relationships between the key features and characteristics of the period studied. Candidates will recall, select and deploy relevant historical knowledge and will convey meaning clearly and with appropriate vocabulary, organisation and spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 3	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(4-6 marks)	(12-16 marks)
	<p>Low Level 3: 4 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>Mid Level 3: 5 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with reasonable organisation and with appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 3: 12 marks</p> <p>The answer has some focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer some valid discussion, covering some or most of the period set, about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. There will be an attempt at an historical overview. The answer may well be a largely narrative account but there will be some attempt to provide supporting arguments for the judgement made.</p> <p>Mid Level 3: 13-14 marks</p> <p>The answer has an appropriate focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid discussion and judgement, covering some or most of the period set, about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. There will be an attempt at an historical overview. The answer may well be a largely narrative account but there will be some attempt to provide supporting arguments for the judgement made.</p>

	<p>High Level 3: 6 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy generally relevant historical knowledge and the response will be clearly expressed with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>High Level 3: 15-16 marks</p> <p>The answer is focussed on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and broadly balanced discussion covering some or most of the period set, about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. There will be a clear attempt at an historical overview. The answer may well contain some narrative but there will be an attempt to provide supporting arguments to reach a broadly balanced judgement on the question set.</p>
--	---	--

Level 4

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and mostly sustained judgement about the relationships between the key features and characteristics of the period studied. There will be a mostly sustained attempt at an historical overview. There will be a mostly sustained focus to make historical connections and show an appreciation of the complexities of change and continuity, drawing together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives. They will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and fluently using appropriate language, structure, spelling, punctuation and grammar with a high degree of accuracy.

Level 4	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(7-10 marks)	(17-22 marks)
	<p>Low Level 4: 7 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer shows organisation, appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 4: 17-18 marks</p> <p>The answer has a clear focus on the key concept in the question set, drawing together some developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives, and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and meaningful discussion covering most of the period set about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated judgement on the question set so that the judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response.</p>
	<p>Mid Level 4: 8 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates clearly with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Mid Level 4: 19-20 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set, drawing together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives, and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion covering most or all of the period set about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response.</p>

	<p>High Level 4: 9-10 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates accurately, clearly and fluently, using appropriate language and structure, using spelling, punctuation and grammar generally with a high degree of accuracy.</p>	<p>High Level 4: 21-22 marks</p> <p>These responses will reach a mostly substantiated, supported and sustained judgement regarding the key concepts. The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set, drawing together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives and is able to show evidence of a thorough understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion covering most or all of the period set about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a mostly substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response.</p>
--	---	---

Level 5

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and fully sustained judgement about the relationships between the key features and characteristics of the period studied. Candidates will use an evaluative synoptic approach which draws together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives, as appropriate. There will be a fully sustained focus on providing an historical overview, to make historical connections and show an appreciation of the complexities of change and continuity throughout the full period set. Candidates will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and lucidly using appropriate language, structure, spelling, punctuation and grammar with a high degree of accuracy.

Level 5	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(11-12 marks)	(23-28 marks)
	<p>Low Level 5: 11 marks The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Answers will be fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar, and showing appropriate language and structure.</p> <p>High Level 5: 12 marks The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge is recalled, selected and deployed. Answers will be lucid and coherent, fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar and demonstrating appropriate language and structure.</p>	<p>Low Level 5: 23-25 marks The answer has throughout a specific focus on discussing the key concept in the question set, drawing together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives. Understanding is shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key concepts, such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance, which leads to a substantiated and sustained judgement regarding the set question. The answer will include supporting arguments covering change and continuity and other key characteristics and concepts to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement covering most of the period set.</p> <p>High Level 5: 26-28 marks The answer has throughout a specific focus on discussing the key concept in the question set, drawing together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives. Understanding is shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance, which leads to a substantiated and sustained judgement regarding the set question. The answer will include supporting arguments covering change and continuity and other key characteristics and concepts within the period set to reach a highly substantiated and sustained judgement. The response offers a meaningful discussion of the key issue in the question and comes to a balanced judgement that is sustained and integrated; fully focussed on the key issue in the question and covering the full period set.</p>

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR SECTION B QUESTION 1

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

‘Challenges to the authority of the church were the most significant development in France during the period 1715-1815.’ Discuss.

Candidates are expected to analyse, evaluate and explain over and within the given period, the interconnections and relationships between the full range of key features and factors that affected the key issue in the question – in this case developments in France 1715-1815. This will include a range of historical perspectives and key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance, as appropriate. In order to reach a substantiated judgement, candidates should discuss and debate the extent to which there was continuity as well as change during and over this period.

Candidates will be required to consider the relationship between the main themes, key features, influences and characteristics which affected France in this period. Candidates will offer an analysis and evaluation of challenges to the authority of the church when set against other significant developments in France in this period. Candidates will be required to discuss the extent, pace and rate of change in the Catholic Church as well as continuity over and within the set period.

In order to reach a substantiated judgement, candidates may consider some of these issues, historical perspectives, key characteristics and themes in their discussion:

- the impact made by the treatment of the Church across the whole period
- different attitudes of government to the Catholic Church
- the balance between Catholicism and the influence of the Revolution
- the attitude of those in authority varied across the period and the views of the *philosophes* notably Voltaire
- the relative importance of the outbreak and course of the Revolution
- the relative importance of Napoleon and the First Empire
- the extent to which these factors were significant over the period

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR SECTION B QUESTION 2

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

To what extent was the desire to gain territory mainly responsible for Great Power rivalry in Europe between 1696 and 1815?

Candidates are expected to analyse, evaluate and explain over and within the given period, the interconnections and relationships between the full range of key features and factors that affected the key issue in the question – in this case the reasons for Great Power rivalry. This will include a range of historical perspectives and key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance, as appropriate. In order to reach a substantiated judgement, candidates should discuss and debate the extent to which there was continuity as well as change during and over this period.

Candidates will be required to consider the relationship between the main themes, key features, influences and characteristics which affected Great Power rivalry. Candidates will analyse and evaluate the significance of the desire to gain territory when set against other courses of Great Power rivalry in Europe in this period. Candidates will be required to discuss the extent, pace and rate of change in Great Power rivalry as well as continuity over and within the set period.

In order to reach a substantiated judgement, candidates may consider some of these issues, historical perspectives, key characteristics and themes in their discussion:

- the impact made by Great Power rivalry across the whole period
- different attitudes of government to territorial expansion
- the balance between gaining territory and other factors such as disputed successions
- the attitude of those in authority varied across the period
- the relative importance of strategic factors
- the relative importance of expanding trading opportunities
- the extent to which these factors were significant over the period



GCE MARKING SCHEME

**HISTORY - UNIT HY4
AS/Advanced**

PERIOD STUDY 7

**ASPECTS OF THE HISTORY OF EUROPE
c. 1815-1917**

1234/07

SUMMER 2014

INTRODUCTION

The marking schemes which follow were those used by WJEC for the Summer 2014 examination in GCE HISTORY - HY4. They were finalised after detailed discussion at examiners' conferences by all the examiners involved in the assessment. The conferences were held shortly after the papers were taken so that reference could be made to the full range of candidates' responses, with photocopied scripts forming the basis of discussion. The aim of the conferences was to ensure that the marking schemes were interpreted and applied in the same way by all examiners.

It is hoped that this information will be of assistance to centres but it is recognised at the same time that, without the benefit of participation in the examiners' conferences, teachers may have different views on certain matters of detail or interpretation.

WJEC regrets that it cannot enter into any discussion or correspondence about these marking schemes.

HISTORY
MARK SCHEME
HY4
PERIOD STUDY 7
ASPECTS OF THE HISTORY OF THE HISTORY OF EUROPE
c. 1815-1917
SECTION A

Distribution of marks within each level for each question, explaining the weighting for each assessment objective.

	AO1a	AO1b	Total
Level 1	1 mark	1-3 marks	4
Level 2	2-3 marks	4-11 marks	14
Level 3	4-6 marks	12-16 marks	22
Level 4	7-10 marks	17-22 marks	32
Level 5	11-12 marks	23-28 marks	40

Marking guidance

Deciding on the mark point within a level

The first stage for an examiner is to decide the overall level and then whether the work represents high, mid or low performance within the level.

Quality of written communication

This issue is determined by the quality of written communication as described in the level descriptor in which the answer has been placed. Examiners should place the response at the appropriate sub-level. If the quality of the written communication descriptor is warranted, then the highest mark within that sub-level should be awarded.

ASSESSMENT GRID FOR SECTION A ESSAYS

Target: AO1

Total mark: 40

Focus: *Recall, selection and deployment of appropriate historical knowledge; demonstrate understanding of the past through explanation, analysis and arriving at substantiated judgements about key concepts*

Level 1
<p>Generally at this level, the candidate's response will be brief and / or irrelevant to the question set. They may recall some historical knowledge and they will show some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar</p> <p>Award 0 for incorrect or incomplete answers.</p>

Level 1	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(1 mark)	(1-3 marks)
	<p>The candidate is able to recall some historical knowledge and there is some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 1: 1 mark</p> <p>The answer will be limited to generalised comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question and is generally irrelevant.</p> <p>High Level 1: 2 -3 marks</p> <p>The answer will be limited to some comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question.</p>

Level 2

Generally at this level, candidates will show evidence of understanding in their explanation of the key concept set in the question. They will show evidence of understanding through limited analysis and explanation. They will offer some judgement about the key concepts. They will be able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge appropriately. The candidates will convey meaning with some clarity and with appropriate vocabulary, although there may be errors in spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 2	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(2-3 marks)	(4-11 marks)
	<p>Low Level 2: 2 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some general knowledge of the period with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>High Level 2: 3 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy general knowledge of the key issues in the period set with mostly appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 2: 4-7 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to show some evidence of limited understanding and explanation of factors. It will offer some comments about the relationships between the key issues and features of the historical period. The answer will be generally focussed on the topic area and has some basic explanation of something in the question; these answers may well be a narrative account with little attempt to provide a judgement on the question set.</p> <p>High Level 2: 8-11 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to focus on the set question and will show some limited analysis and explanation of the concept set in the question. It will offer some judgement about the relationship between the key historical features and characteristics in relation to the question set. The answer will be relevant and valid but with a weak or sketchy focus on the key concept in the question; a largely topic based response with little specific judgement offered on the question set.</p>

Level 3

Generally at this level, candidates will show evidence of understanding through analysis and explanation. They will reach a judgement about the key concepts supported by the arguments they deploy. Candidates will recall, select and deploy relevant historical knowledge and will convey meaning clearly and with appropriate vocabulary, organisation and spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 3	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(4-6 marks)	(12-16 marks)
	<p>Low Level 3: 4 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>Mid Level 3: 5 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with reasonable organisation and with appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 3: 12 marks</p> <p>The answer has some focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer some valid discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well be a largely narrative account but with some attempt to provide a judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, tends not to be supported by the argument being made though it may well have factual support.</p> <p>Mid Level 3: 13-14 marks</p> <p>The answer has an appropriate focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well contain some narrative but there will be an attempt to provide supporting arguments to reach a judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, tends to be partially supported by the argument being made in the response. The responses may follow a listing approach but there will be some focus and judgement on the key concept in the question set.</p>

	<p>High Level 3: 6 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy generally relevant historical knowledge and the response will be clearly expressed with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>High Level 3: 15-16 marks</p> <p>The answer has a clear focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and broadly balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well contain some narrative but there will be an attempt to provide supporting arguments to reach a broadly balanced judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, is generally supported by the argument being made in the response. These responses may well discuss the key issue in the question set when coming to a judgement by considering factors for and against, often as two half essays.</p>
--	---	--

Level 4

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and mostly sustained judgement about the key concepts. They will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and fluently with appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 4	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(7-10 marks)	(17-22 marks)
	<p>Low Level 4: 7 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer shows organisation, appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>Mid Level 4: 8 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates clearly with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 4: 17-18 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and meaningful discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated judgement on the question set so that the judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated judgement regarding the key concepts though there may be some lack of focus in sustaining the judgement.</p> <p>Mid Level 4: 19-20 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement regarding the key concepts.</p>

	<p>High Level 4: 9-10 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates accurately, clearly and fluently, using appropriate language and structure, using spelling, punctuation and grammar generally with a high degree of accuracy.</p>	<p>High Level 4: 21-22 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of a thorough understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated, supported and sustained judgement regarding the key concepts.</p>
--	---	--

Level 5

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and fully sustained judgement about the key concepts. They will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and fluently using appropriate language and structure, and using spelling, punctuation and grammar with a high degree of accuracy

Level 5	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(11-12 marks)	(23-28 marks)
	<p>Low Level 5: 11 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Answers will be fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar, and showing appropriate language and structure.</p> <p>High Level 5: 12 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge is recalled, selected and deployed. Answers will be lucid and coherent, fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar and demonstrating appropriate language and structure.</p>	<p>Low Level 5: 23-25 marks</p> <p>The answer has throughout a specific focus on discussing the key concepts in the question set. The answer will include supporting arguments covering most of the period set in the question. Understanding is further shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key features and characteristics of the historical period which leads to a substantiated, sustained and integrated judgement regarding the key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance.</p> <p>High Level 5: 26-28 marks</p> <p>The answer sustains a specific focus on discussing the key concepts in the question set. The answer will include supporting arguments covering the whole of the period set in the question. Understanding is further shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key features and characteristics of the historical period which leads to a substantiated, sustained and integrated judgement regarding the key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance.</p>

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR SECTION A QUESTION 1

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

To what extent were Napoleon III's domestic reforms mainly responsible for the collapse of the Second Empire?

Candidates are expected to consider and debate, over and within the given period, the full range of factors that affected the key issue in the question – in this case, the collapse of the Second Empire. They will consider a range of key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance where appropriate and also the relationship between the key characteristics and features associated with the issue in the question.

Candidates will offer an analysis and evaluation of Napoleon's domestic reforms in the context of other factors that led to the collapse of the Second Empire. In order to reach a substantiated judgement about the reasons for the collapse of the Second Empire, candidates may consider and debate a range of issues such as:

- the relationship between the key characteristics influencing the collapse of the Second Empire
- the regime was marked by repression at home and the lack of effective reform
- the liberalisation and welfare policies were only skin deep and there were only limited positive economic achievements at home. This led to contempt and criticism at home
- the authoritarian tradition had not really changed
- however, there were some real and lasting domestic improvements which challenge the assumption. The French people were given what they wanted, greater prosperity and the guarantee of stability.
- the forces that brought down Napoleon III were externally motivated
- foreign policy failures had a massive impact on the regime
- for some the Second Empire represented repression, reaction and stagnation and these were a hiatus in the development of France. This is where the collapse of the Empire originated from, the failures in foreign policy were merely the catalyst.

- **INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR SECTION A QUESTION 2**

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

‘Nicholas II was mainly responsible for the collapse of the Tsarist regime in 1917’. Discuss.

Candidates are expected to consider and debate, over and within the given period, the full range of factors that affected the key issue in the question – in this case, the collapse of the Tsarist regime. They will consider a range of key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance where appropriate and also the relationship between the key characteristics and features associated with the issue in the question.

Candidates will offer an analysis and evaluation of the role of Nicholas II in the context of other influences that led to the collapse of the Tsarist regime. In order to reach a substantiated judgement about the collapse of the Tsarist regime, candidates may consider and debate a range of issues such as:

- the relationship between the key characteristics influencing the collapse of the Tsarist regime
- his belief in autocracy and resistance to change
- his flawed character and conduct of the war
- the impact of the war and the attitude of the army
- the vulnerability of the regime because of the land and industrial problems, administrative chaos, and the work of revolutionary groups
- the war created social and economic problems which weakened its resilience in the face of revolutionary threats especially in the context of a regime which refused to reform itself

SECTION B

Distribution of marks within each level for each question, explaining the weighting for each assessment objective.

	AO1a	AO1b	Total
Level 1	1 mark	1-3 marks	4
Level 2	2-3 marks	4-11 marks	14
Level 3	4-6 marks	12-16 marks	22
Level 4	7-10 marks	17-22 marks	32
Level 5	11-12 marks	23-28 marks	40

Marking guidance

Deciding on the mark point within a level

The first stage for an examiner is to decide the overall level and then whether the work represents high, mid or low performance within the level.

Quality of written communication

This issue is determined by the quality of written communication as described in the level descriptor in which the answer has been placed. Examiners should place the response at the appropriate sub-level. If the quality of the written communication descriptor is warranted, then the highest mark within that sub-level should be awarded.

ASSESSMENT GRID FOR SECTION B ESSAYS

Target: AO1

Total mark: 40

Focus: Recall, selection and deployment of appropriate historical knowledge; demonstrate understanding of the past through explanation, analysis and arriving at substantiated judgements about the relationships between key features and characteristics of the period studied

Level 1
<p>Generally for this level, the candidate's response will be brief and / or irrelevant to the question set. They may recall some historical knowledge and they will show some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar</p> <p>Award 0 for incorrect or incomplete answers.</p>

Level 1	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(1 mark)	(1-3 marks)
	<p>The candidate is able to recall some historical knowledge and there is some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 1: 1 mark</p> <p>The answer will be limited to generalised comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question and is generally irrelevant.</p> <p>High Level 1: 2 -3 marks</p> <p>The answer will be limited to some comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question.</p>

Level 2

Generally for this level, candidates will show appropriate evidence of understanding in their explanation of the key concept set in the question. They will show evidence of understanding through limited analysis and explanation. There will be some attempt at an historical overview. They will offer some judgement about the key concepts. They will be able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge appropriately. The candidates will convey meaning with some clarity and with appropriate vocabulary, although there may be errors in spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 2	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(2-3 marks)	(4-11 marks)
	<p>Low Level 2: 2 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some general knowledge of the period with appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar although there may be errors seen</p> <p>High Level 2: 3 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy general knowledge of the key issues in the period set with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 2: 4-7 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to show some evidence of limited analysis and explanation of factors. It will offer some judgement about the relationships between the key issues and features of some of the historical period. The answer will be generally focussed on the topic area and has some basic explanation of something in the question; the answer may well be a narrative account with little attempt to provide a judgement on the question set.</p> <p>High Level 2: 8-11 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to focus on the set question and will show some limited analysis and explanation of the concept set in the question. It will offer some judgement about the relationship between the key features and characteristics of some of the historical period. There will be some attempt at an historical overview. The answer will be relevant and valid but with a weak or sketchy focus on the key concept in the question; a largely topic based response with little specific judgement offered on the question set.</p>

Level 3

Generally at this level, candidates will show appropriate evidence of understanding through analysis and explanation. There will be some attempt at an historical overview. There will be some attempt to make historical connections and show an appreciation of change and continuity over time. They will reach a judgement about the key concepts supported by the arguments they deploy. They will reach a judgement about the relationships between the key features and characteristics of the period studied. Candidates will recall, select and deploy relevant historical knowledge and will convey meaning clearly and with appropriate vocabulary, organisation and spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 3	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(4-6 marks)	(12-16 marks)
	<p>Low Level 3: 4 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>Mid Level 3: 5 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with reasonable organisation and with appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 3: 12 marks</p> <p>The answer has some focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer some valid discussion, covering some or most of the period set, about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. There will be an attempt at an historical overview. The answer may well be a largely narrative account but there will be some attempt to provide supporting arguments for the judgement made.</p> <p>Mid Level 3: 13-14 marks</p> <p>The answer has an appropriate focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid discussion and judgement, covering some or most of the period set, about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. There will be an attempt at an historical overview. The answer may well be a largely narrative account but there will be some attempt to provide supporting arguments for the judgement made.</p>

	<p>High Level 3: 6 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy generally relevant historical knowledge and the response will be clearly expressed with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>High Level 3: 15-16 marks</p> <p>The answer is focussed on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and broadly balanced discussion covering some or most of the period set, about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. There will be a clear attempt at an historical overview. The answer may well contain some narrative but there will be an attempt to provide supporting arguments to reach a broadly balanced judgement on the question set.</p>
--	---	--

Level 4

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and mostly sustained judgement about the relationships between the key features and characteristics of the period studied. There will be a mostly sustained attempt at an historical overview. There will be a mostly sustained focus to make historical connections and show an appreciation of the complexities of change and continuity, drawing together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives. They will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and fluently using appropriate language, structure, spelling, punctuation and grammar with a high degree of accuracy.

Level 4	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(7-10 marks)	(17-22 marks)
	<p>Low Level 4: 7 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer shows organisation, appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 4: 17-18 marks</p> <p>The answer has a clear focus on the key concept in the question set, drawing together some developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives, and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and meaningful discussion covering most of the period set about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated judgement on the question set so that the judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response.</p>
	<p>Mid Level 4: 8 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates clearly with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Mid Level 4: 19-20 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set, drawing together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives, and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion covering most or all of the period set about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response.</p>

	<p>High Level 4: 9-10 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates accurately, clearly and fluently, using appropriate language and structure, using spelling, punctuation and grammar generally with a high degree of accuracy.</p>	<p>High Level 4: 21-22 marks</p> <p>These responses will reach a mostly substantiated, supported and sustained judgement regarding the key concepts. The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set, drawing together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives and is able to show evidence of a thorough understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion covering most or all of the period set about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a mostly substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response.</p>
--	---	---

Level 5

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and fully sustained judgement about the relationships between the key features and characteristics of the period studied. Candidates will use an evaluative synoptic approach which draws together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives, as appropriate. There will be a fully sustained focus on providing an historical overview, to make historical connections and show an appreciation of the complexities of change and continuity throughout the full period set. Candidates will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and lucidly using appropriate language, structure, spelling, punctuation and grammar with a high degree of accuracy.

Level 5	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(11-12 marks)	(23-28 marks)
	<p>Low Level 5: 11 marks The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Answers will be fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar, and showing appropriate language and structure.</p> <p>High Level 5: 12 marks The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge is recalled, selected and deployed. Answers will be lucid and coherent, fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar and demonstrating appropriate language and structure.</p>	<p>Low Level 5: 23-25 marks The answer has throughout a specific focus on discussing the key concept in the question set, drawing together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives. Understanding is shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key concepts, such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance, which leads to a substantiated and sustained judgement regarding the set question. The answer will include supporting arguments covering change and continuity and other key characteristics and concepts to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement covering most of the period set.</p> <p>High Level 5: 26-28 marks The answer has throughout a specific focus on discussing the key concept in the question set, drawing together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives. Understanding is shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance, which leads to a substantiated and sustained judgement regarding the set question. The answer will include supporting arguments covering change and continuity and other key characteristics and concepts within the period set to reach a highly substantiated and sustained judgement. The response offers a meaningful discussion of the key issue in the question and comes to a balanced judgement that is sustained and integrated; fully focussed on the key issue in the question and covering the full period set.</p>

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR SECTION B QUESTION 1

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

To what extent was economic development the main influence on international relations in the period 1815-1914?

Candidates are expected to analyse, evaluate and explain over and within the given period, the interconnections and relationships between the full range of key features and factors that affected the key issue in the question – in this case the main influences on international relations. This will include a range of historical perspectives and key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance, as appropriate. In order to reach a substantiated judgement, candidates should discuss and debate the extent to which there was continuity as well as change during and over this period.

Candidates will be required to consider the relationship between the main themes, key features, influences and characteristics which affected international relations. Candidates will analyse and evaluate the influence of economic development when set against other influences that affected international relations over the period. Candidates will be required to discuss the extent, pace and rate of change in international relations as well as continuity over and within the set period.

In order to reach a substantiated judgement, candidates may consider some of these issues, historical perspectives, key characteristics and themes in their discussion:

- the impact made by economic development across the whole period
- rapid industrialisation led to increased competition for markets and raw materials
- national prestige and interests demanded that each power did not allow its rivals to gain more than itself or threaten their interests
- the powers' preoccupation with economic growth and commercial expansion abroad. This in turn created colonial rivalries and tensions in Africa, Asia, the eastern Mediterranean and the Near East;
- the relative importance of the growth of the Prussian economy and the corresponding growth in military power
- the Russian attempts to control the Straits to safeguard her economic interests and the threat to British interests
- French colonial policy and British preoccupation with expansion
- the balance between other influences such as war and alliances; the preservation of the balance of power, revolution, nationalism and the attitude of those in authority varied across the period and for different reasons
- the relative importance of the Eastern Question which embodied many of the major influences in the period
- the extent to which colonial rivalry in Africa ceased to be the object of serious rivalry and essentially became a way in which the European powers worked out their differences and avoided wars
- the extent to which international agreements and alliances resolved differences between the powers and contributed to the balance of power

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR SECTION B QUESTION 2

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

How far was the impact of war the main influence upon the development of Germany in the period 1815-1914?

Candidates are expected to analyse, evaluate and explain over and within the given period, the interconnections and relationships between the full range of key features and factors that affected the key issue in the question – in this case the influences on the development of Germany. This will include a range of historical perspectives and key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance, as appropriate. In order to reach a substantiated judgement, candidates should discuss and debate the extent to which there was continuity as well as change during and over this period.

Candidates will be required to consider the relationship between the main themes, key features, influences and characteristics which affected the development of Germany. Candidates will analyse and evaluate the impact of war when set against other important influences on the development of Germany in this period. Candidates will be required to discuss the extent, pace and rate of change in the development of Germany as well as continuity over and within the set period.

In order to reach a substantiated judgement, candidates may consider some of these issues, historical perspectives, key characteristics and themes in their discussion:

- the impact made by war across the whole period including the Napoleonic Wars; Austro Prussian war; the Franco Prussian War and the First World War
- Bismarck used wars to defend German interests, whilst the Kaiser used it to expand German interests
- war gave shape and a meaning to a range of factors such as economic development, culture, the growth of nationalism and leadership
- the relative importance of war politicised a nationalist tradition. However, the impact of a movement to unite Germany may have been the driving force for the development of Germany, but without the vision and ambition of the leaders it would never have happened
- the relative importance of the economic and cultural development of Germany
- economic expansion increased the national sense of power and ambition
- those in authority responded differently to those influences. The different attitudes of those in authority and government to the development of Germany. By 1871 Germany had been transformed from a loose confederation of states into a continental power. Bismarck created a nation state and the Kaiser transformed Germany into a world power.



GCE MARKING SCHEME

**HISTORY - UNIT HY4
AS/Advanced**

PERIOD STUDY 8

**ASPECTS OF THE HISTORY OF EUROPE,
1878-1989**

1234/08

SUMMER 2014

INTRODUCTION

The marking schemes which follow were those used by WJEC for the Summer 2014 examination in GCE HISTORY - HY4. They were finalised after detailed discussion at examiners' conferences by all the examiners involved in the assessment. The conferences were held shortly after the papers were taken so that reference could be made to the full range of candidates' responses, with photocopied scripts forming the basis of discussion. The aim of the conferences was to ensure that the marking schemes were interpreted and applied in the same way by all examiners.

It is hoped that this information will be of assistance to centres but it is recognised at the same time that, without the benefit of participation in the examiners' conferences, teachers may have different views on certain matters of detail or interpretation.

WJEC regrets that it cannot enter into any discussion or correspondence about these marking schemes.

HISTORY
MARK SCHEME
HY4
PERIOD STUDY 8
ASPECTS OF THE HISTORY OF EUROPE, 1878-1989
SECTION A

Distribution of marks within each level for each question, explaining the weighting for each assessment objective.

	AO1a	AO1b	Total
Level 1	1 mark	1-3 marks	4
Level 2	2-3 marks	4-11 marks	14
Level 3	4-6 marks	12-16 marks	22
Level 4	7-10 marks	17-22 marks	32
Level 5	11-12 marks	23-28 marks	40

Marking guidance

Deciding on the mark point within a level

The first stage for an examiner is to decide the overall level and then whether the work represents high, mid or low performance within the level.

Quality of written communication

This issue is determined by the quality of written communication as described in the level descriptor in which the answer has been placed. Examiners should place the response at the appropriate sub-level. If the quality of the written communication descriptor is warranted, then the highest mark within that sub-level should be awarded.

ASSESSMENT GRID FOR SECTION A ESSAYS

Target: AO1

Total mark: 40

Focus: *Recall, selection and deployment of appropriate historical knowledge; demonstrate understanding of the past through explanation, analysis and arriving at substantiated judgements about key concepts*

Level 1
<p>Generally at this level, the candidate's response will be brief and / or irrelevant to the question set. They may recall some historical knowledge and they will show some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar</p> <p>Award 0 for incorrect or incomplete answers.</p>

Level 1	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(1 mark)	(1-3 marks)
	<p>The candidate is able to recall some historical knowledge and there is some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 1: 1 mark</p> <p>The answer will be limited to generalised comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question and is generally irrelevant.</p> <p>High Level 1: 2-3 marks</p> <p>The answer will be limited to some comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question.</p>

Level 2

Generally at this level, candidates will show evidence of understanding in their explanation of the key concept set in the question. They will show evidence of understanding through limited analysis and explanation. They will offer some judgement about the key concepts. They will be able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge appropriately. The candidates will convey meaning with some clarity and with appropriate vocabulary, although there may be errors in spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 2	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(2-3 marks)	(4-11 marks)
	<p>Low Level 2: 2 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some general knowledge of the period with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>High Level 2: 3 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy general knowledge of the key issues in the period set with mostly appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 2: 4-7 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to show some evidence of limited understanding and explanation of factors. It will offer some comments about the relationships between the key issues and features of the historical period. The answer will be generally focussed on the topic area and has some basic explanation of something in the question; these answers may well be a narrative account with little attempt to provide a judgement on the question set.</p> <p>High Level 2: 8-11 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to focus on the set question and will show some limited analysis and explanation of the concept set in the question. It will offer some judgement about the relationship between the key historical features and characteristics in relation to the question set. The answer will be relevant and valid but with a weak or sketchy focus on the key concept in the question; a largely topic based response with little specific judgement offered on the question set.</p>

Level 3

Generally at this level, candidates will show evidence of understanding through analysis and explanation. They will reach a judgement about the key concepts supported by the arguments they deploy. Candidates will recall, select and deploy relevant historical knowledge and will convey meaning clearly and with appropriate vocabulary, organisation and spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 3	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(4-6 marks)	(12-16 marks)
	<p>Low Level 3: 4 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>Mid Level 3: 5 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with reasonable organisation and with appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 3: 12 marks</p> <p>The answer has some focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer some valid discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well be a largely narrative account but with some attempt to provide a judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, tends not to be supported by the argument being made though it may well have factual support.</p> <p>Mid Level 3: 13-14 marks</p> <p>The answer has an appropriate focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well contain some narrative but there will be an attempt to provide supporting arguments to reach a judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, tends to be partially supported by the argument being made in the response. The responses may follow a listing approach but there will be some focus and judgement on the key concept in the question set.</p>

	<p>High Level 3: 6 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy generally relevant historical knowledge and the response will be clearly expressed with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>High Level 3: 15-16 marks</p> <p>The answer has a clear focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and broadly balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well contain some narrative but there will be an attempt to provide supporting arguments to reach a broadly balanced judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, is generally supported by the argument being made in the response. These responses may well discuss the key issue in the question set when coming to a judgement by considering factors for and against, often as two half essays.</p>
--	---	--

Level 4

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and mostly sustained judgement about the key concepts. They will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and fluently with appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 4	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(7-10 marks)	(17-22 marks)
	<p>Low Level 4: 7 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer shows organisation, appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>Mid Level 4: 8 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates clearly with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 4: 17-18 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and meaningful discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated judgement on the question set so that the judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated judgement regarding the key concepts though there may be some lack of focus in sustaining the judgement.</p> <p>Mid Level 4: 19-20 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement regarding the key concepts.</p>

	<p>High Level 4: 9-10 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates accurately, clearly and fluently, using appropriate language and structure, using spelling, punctuation and grammar generally with a high degree of accuracy.</p>	<p>High Level 4: 21-22 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of a thorough understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated, supported and sustained judgement regarding the key concepts.</p>
--	---	--

Level 5

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and fully sustained judgement about the key concepts. They will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and fluently using appropriate language and structure, and using spelling, punctuation and grammar with a high degree of accuracy

Level 5	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(11-12 marks)	(23-28 marks)
	<p>Low Level 5: 11 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Answers will be fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar, and showing appropriate language and structure.</p> <p>High Level 5: 12 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge is recalled, selected and deployed. Answers will be lucid and coherent, fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar and demonstrating appropriate language and structure.</p>	<p>Low Level 5: 23-25 marks</p> <p>The answer has throughout a specific focus on discussing the key concepts in the question set. The answer will include supporting arguments covering most of the period set in the question. Understanding is further shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key features and characteristics of the historical period which leads to a substantiated, sustained and integrated judgement regarding the key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance.</p> <p>High Level 5: 26-28 marks</p> <p>The answer sustains a specific focus on discussing the key concepts in the question set. The answer will include supporting arguments covering the whole of the period set in the question. Understanding is further shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key features and characteristics of the historical period which leads to a substantiated, sustained and integrated judgement regarding the key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance.</p>

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR SECTION A QUESTION 1

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

To what extent was Russia the main threat to international relations in the period 1918-1939?

Candidates are expected to consider and debate, over and within the given period, the full range of factors that affected the key issue in the question – in this case, the main threats to international relations. They will consider a range of key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance where appropriate and also the relationship between the key characteristics and features associated with the issue in the question.

Candidates will offer an analysis and evaluation of the threat posed by Russia in the context of other threats to international relations. In order to reach a substantiated judgement about the threat posed by Russia, candidates may consider and debate a range of issues such as:

- the fear of Russian expansion and international communism in this period
- the main thrust and nature of Soviet foreign policy in action: the Spanish Civil War; and the Non-Aggression Pact
- the isolation of Russia and then the desire to negotiate made her the centre of international relations
- the weaknesses of collective security
- the role of the other powers such as Germany and Italy
- the impact of the depression and the policy of appeasement
- the desire of each country and not just Russia, to secure what was in its best interests and the fact that collective security was an unrealistic aim may have been the main threat to international relations

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR SECTION A QUESTION 2

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

To what extent was military rivalry the main obstacle to European reconciliation in the period 1945-1961?

Candidates are expected to consider and debate, over and within the given period, the full range of factors that affected the key issue in the question – in this case, the obstacles to European reconciliation. They will consider a range of key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance where appropriate and also the relationship between the key characteristics and features associated with the issue in the question.

Candidates will offer an analysis and evaluation of military rivalry in the context of other obstacles to European reconciliation. In order to reach a substantiated judgement about military rivalry, candidates may consider and debate a range of issues such as:

- Germany's military prowess had been swept away in 1945 therefore another military rivalry was destined to emerge
- Truman's use of Atomic diplomacy and the issue of security
- western military presence in Germany and German rearmament
- containment and the Marshall Plan
- the formation of NATO and the Warsaw Pact
- however, the Soviet Union had made gestures to ease tensions by reducing the Red Army 1948
- Potsdam and Yalta had polarised divisions
- economic rivalries and the EEC
- the impact of the threatening and provocative actions of the Soviet Union
- ideological differences
- the growing divergence between East and West in the aftermath of WWII was an expression of more than just military rivalry. It had an economic, military, territorial as well as an ideological dimension.

SECTION B

Distribution of marks within each level for each question, explaining the weighting for each assessment objective.

	AO1a	AO1b	Total
Level 1	1 mark	1-3 marks	4
Level 2	2-3 marks	4-11 marks	14
Level 3	4-6 marks	12-16 marks	22
Level 4	7-10 marks	17-22 marks	32
Level 5	11-12 marks	23-28 marks	40

Marking guidance

Deciding on the mark point within a level

The first stage for an examiner is to decide the overall level and then whether the work represents high, mid or low performance within the level.

Quality of written communication

This issue is determined by the quality of written communication as described in the level descriptor in which the answer has been placed. Examiners should place the response at the appropriate sub-level. If the quality of the written communication descriptor is warranted, then the highest mark within that sub-level should be awarded.

ASSESSMENT GRID FOR SECTION B ESSAYS

Target: AO1

Total mark: 40

Focus: Recall, selection and deployment of appropriate historical knowledge; demonstrate understanding of the past through explanation, analysis and arriving at substantiated judgements about the relationships between key features and characteristics of the period studied

Level 1
<p>Generally for this level, the candidate's response will be brief and / or irrelevant to the question set. They may recall some historical knowledge and they will show some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar</p> <p>Award 0 for incorrect or incomplete answers.</p>

Level 1	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	<p>(1 mark)</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall some historical knowledge and there is some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">(1-3 marks)</p> <p>Low Level 1: 1 mark</p> <p>The answer will be limited to generalised comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question and is generally irrelevant.</p> <p>High Level 1: 2 -3 marks</p> <p>The answer will be limited to some comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question.</p>

Level 2

Generally for this level, candidates will show appropriate evidence of understanding in their explanation of the key concept set in the question. They will show evidence of understanding through limited analysis and explanation. There will be some attempt at an historical overview. They will offer some judgement about the key concepts. They will be able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge appropriately. The candidates will convey meaning with some clarity and with appropriate vocabulary, although there may be errors in spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 2	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(2-3 marks)	(4-11 marks)
	<p>Low Level 2: 2 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some general knowledge of the period with appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar although there may be errors seen</p> <p>High Level 2: 3 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy general knowledge of the key issues in the period set with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 2: 4-7 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to show some evidence of limited analysis and explanation of factors. It will offer some judgement about the relationships between the key issues and features of some of the historical period. The answer will be generally focussed on the topic area and has some basic explanation of something in the question; the answer may well be a narrative account with little attempt to provide a judgement on the question set.</p> <p>High Level 2: 8-11 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to focus on the set question and will show some limited analysis and explanation of the concept set in the question. It will offer some judgement about the relationship between the key features and characteristics of some of the historical period. There will be some attempt at an historical overview. The answer will be relevant and valid but with a weak or sketchy focus on the key concept in the question; a largely topic based response with little specific judgement offered on the question set.</p>

Level 3

Generally at this level, candidates will show appropriate evidence of understanding through analysis and explanation. There will be some attempt at an historical overview. There will be some attempt to make historical connections and show an appreciation of change and continuity over time. They will reach a judgement about the key concepts supported by the arguments they deploy. They will reach a judgement about the relationships between the key features and characteristics of the period studied. Candidates will recall, select and deploy relevant historical knowledge and will convey meaning clearly and with appropriate vocabulary, organisation and spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 3	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(4-6 marks)	(12-16 marks)
	<p>Low Level 3: 4 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>Mid Level 3: 5 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with reasonable organisation and with appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 3: 12 marks</p> <p>The answer has some focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer some valid discussion, covering some or most of the period set, about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. There will be an attempt at an historical overview. The answer may well be a largely narrative account but there will be some attempt to provide supporting arguments for the judgement made.</p> <p>Mid Level 3: 13-14 marks</p> <p>The answer has an appropriate focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid discussion and judgement, covering some or most of the period set, about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. There will be an attempt at an historical overview. The answer may well be a largely narrative account but there will be some attempt to provide supporting arguments for the judgement made.</p>

	<p>High Level 3: 6 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy generally relevant historical knowledge and the response will be clearly expressed with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>High Level 3: 15-16 marks</p> <p>The answer is focussed on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and broadly balanced discussion covering some or most of the period set, about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. There will be a clear attempt at an historical overview. The answer may well contain some narrative but there will be an attempt to provide supporting arguments to reach a broadly balanced judgement on the question set.</p>
--	---	--

Level 4

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and mostly sustained judgement about the relationships between the key features and characteristics of the period studied. There will be a mostly sustained attempt at an historical overview. There will be a mostly sustained focus to make historical connections and show an appreciation of the complexities of change and continuity, drawing together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives. They will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and fluently using appropriate language, structure, spelling, punctuation and grammar with a high degree of accuracy.

Level 4	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(7-10 marks)	(17-22 marks)
	<p>Low Level 4: 7 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer shows organisation, appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 4: 17-18 marks</p> <p>The answer has a clear focus on the key concept in the question set, drawing together some developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives, and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and meaningful discussion covering most of the period set about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated judgement on the question set so that the judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response.</p>
	<p>Mid Level 4: 8 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates clearly with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Mid Level 4: 19-20 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set, drawing together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives, and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion covering most or all of the period set about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response.</p>

	<p>High Level 4: 9-10 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates accurately, clearly and fluently, using appropriate language and structure, using spelling, punctuation and grammar generally with a high degree of accuracy.</p>	<p>High Level 4: 21-22 marks</p> <p>These responses will reach a mostly substantiated, supported and sustained judgement regarding the key concepts. The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set, drawing together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives and is able to show evidence of a thorough understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion covering most or all of the period set about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a mostly substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response.</p>
--	---	---

Level 5

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and fully sustained judgement about the relationships between the key features and characteristics of the period studied. Candidates will use an evaluative synoptic approach which draws together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives, as appropriate. There will be a fully sustained focus on providing an historical overview, to make historical connections and show an appreciation of the complexities of change and continuity throughout the full period set. Candidates will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and lucidly using appropriate language, structure, spelling, punctuation and grammar with a high degree of accuracy.

Level 5	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(11-12 marks)	(23-28 marks)
	<p>Low Level 5: 11 marks The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Answers will be fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar, and showing appropriate language and structure.</p> <p>High Level 5: 12 marks The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge is recalled, selected and deployed. Answers will be lucid and coherent, fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar and demonstrating appropriate language and structure.</p>	<p>Low Level 5: 23-25 marks The answer has throughout a specific focus on discussing the key concept in the question set, drawing together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives. Understanding is shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key concepts, such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance, which leads to a substantiated and sustained judgement regarding the set question. The answer will include supporting arguments covering change and continuity and other key characteristics and concepts to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement covering most of the period set.</p> <p>High Level 5: 26-28 marks The answer has throughout a specific focus on discussing the key concept in the question set, drawing together developments from across the period study and from across a range of different perspectives. Understanding is shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance, which leads to a substantiated and sustained judgement regarding the set question. The answer will include supporting arguments covering change and continuity and other key characteristics and concepts within the period set to reach a highly substantiated and sustained judgement. The response offers a meaningful discussion of the key issue in the question and comes to a balanced judgement that is sustained and integrated; fully focussed on the key issue in the question and covering the full period set.</p>

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR SECTION B QUESTION 1

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

To what extent did the impact of war have the most significant influence upon the development of Germany in the period 1878-1989?

Candidates are expected to analyse, evaluate and explain over and within the given period, the interconnections and relationships between the full range of key features and factors that affected the key issue in the question – in this case the influences on the development of Germany. This will include a range of historical perspectives and key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance, as appropriate. In order to reach a substantiated judgement, candidates should discuss and debate the extent to which there was continuity as well as change during and over this period.

Candidates will be required to consider the relationship between the main themes, key features, influences and characteristics which affected the development of Germany. Candidates will analyse and evaluate the impact of war when set against other significant influences on the development of Germany in this period. Candidates will be required to discuss the extent, pace and rate of change in economic development as well as continuity over and within the set period.

In order to reach a substantiated judgement, candidates may consider some of these issues, historical perspectives, key characteristics and themes in their discussion:

- the impact made by war across the whole period
- different attitudes of government and those in authority to war: under Bismarck Germany was satiated; the driving force of the Kaiser's Weltpolitik; the revisionism of Weimar and the aggression of Nazi Germany; military occupation and the Cold War
- the extent to which other influences were significant over the period, such as political leadership, nationalism, territorial ambition and economic conditions;
- the relative importance of economic problems which created political instability affecting the development of Germany
- the relative importance of political instability which meant that the personal power of individual leaders had the greatest impact on the development of Germany
- the balance between influences such as the fact that economic development led to the growth in military power and resulted in war.

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR SECTION B QUESTION 2

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

How far were economic developments the most significant influence on Russia in the period 1881-1989?

Candidates are expected to analyse, evaluate and explain over and within the given period, the interconnections and relationships between the full range of key features and factors that affected the key issue in the question – in this case the influences on one development of Russia. This will include a range of historical perspectives and key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance, as appropriate. In order to reach a substantiated judgement, candidates should discuss and debate the extent to which there was continuity as well as change during and over this period.

Candidates will be required to consider the relationship between the main themes, key features, influences and characteristics which affected the development of Russia. Candidates will analyse and evaluate the influence of economic development when set against other influences on Russia in this period. Candidates will be required to discuss the extent, pace and rate of change in economic development as well as continuity over and within the set period.

In order to reach a substantiated judgement, candidates may consider some of these issues, historical perspectives, key characteristics and themes in their discussion:

- the impact made by economic development across the whole period
- different attitudes of government to economic development from the Tsarist regime through to communist leadership
- the attitude of those in authority varied across the period: the narrow economic base under the Tsars; production and stability under Lenin; exploitation under Stalin; modernisation and the lack of progress in the modern era
- repression and brutality had just as much an influence on the development of Russia in the period
- economic development is often determined by political influences so that without political changes economic change could not be introduced
- economic development was likely to have the greatest influence upon the development of Russia because it affected the whole population and their standard of living but economic policy is often a tool of government



GCE MARKING SCHEME

**HISTORY - UNIT HY4
AS/Advanced**

DEPTH STUDY 6

THE GERMAN REFORMATION c. 1500-1555

1234/09

SUMMER 2014

INTRODUCTION

The marking schemes which follow were those used by WJEC for the Summer 2014 examination in GCE HISTORY - HY4. They were finalised after detailed discussion at examiners' conferences by all the examiners involved in the assessment. The conferences were held shortly after the papers were taken so that reference could be made to the full range of candidates' responses, with photocopied scripts forming the basis of discussion. The aim of the conferences was to ensure that the marking schemes were interpreted and applied in the same way by all examiners.

It is hoped that this information will be of assistance to centres but it is recognised at the same time that, without the benefit of participation in the examiners' conferences, teachers may have different views on certain matters of detail or interpretation.

WJEC regrets that it cannot enter into any discussion or correspondence about these marking schemes.

HISTORY
MARK SCHEME
HY4
DEPTH STUDY 6
THE GERMAN REFORMATION c. 1500-1555

Distribution of marks within each level for each question, explaining the weighting for each assessment objective.

	AO1a	AO1b	Total
Level 1	1 mark	1-3 marks	4
Level 2	2-3 marks	4-11 marks	14
Level 3	4-6 marks	12-16 marks	22
Level 4	7-10 marks	17-22 marks	32
Level 5	11-12 marks	23-28 marks	40

Marking guidance

Deciding on the mark point within a level

The first stage for an examiner is to decide the overall level and then whether the work represents high, mid or low performance within the level.

Quality of written communication

This issue is determined by the quality of written communication as described in the level descriptor in which the answer has been placed. Examiners should place the response at the appropriate sub-level. If the quality of the written communication descriptor is warranted, then the highest mark within that sub-level should be awarded.

ASSESSMENT GRID

Target: AO1

Total mark: 40

Focus: Recall, selection and deployment of appropriate historical knowledge; demonstrate understanding of the past through explanation, analysis and arriving at substantiated judgements about key concepts

Level 1
Generally at this level, the candidate's response will be brief and / or irrelevant to the question set. They may recall some historical knowledge and they will show some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar. Award 0 for incorrect or irrelevant answers.

Level 1	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(1 mark)	(1-3 marks)
	The candidate is able to recall some historical knowledge and there is some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar.	<p>Low Level 1: 1 mark</p> <p>The answer will be limited to generalised comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question and is generally irrelevant.</p> <p>High Level 1: 2 -3 marks</p> <p>The answer will be limited to some comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question.</p>

Level 2

Generally at this level, candidates will show evidence of understanding in their explanation of the key concept set in the question. They will show evidence of understanding through limited analysis and explanation. They will offer some judgement about the key concepts. They will be able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge appropriately. The candidates will convey meaning with some clarity and with appropriate vocabulary, although there may be errors in spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 2	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(2-3 marks)	(4-11 marks)
	<p>Low Level 2: 2 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some general knowledge of the period with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>High Level 2: 3 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy general knowledge of the key issues in the period set with mostly appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 2: 4-7 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to show some evidence of limited understanding and explanation of factors. It will offer some comments about the relationships between the key issues and features of the historical period. The answer will be generally focussed on the topic area and has some basic explanation of something in the question; these answers may well be a narrative account with little attempt to provide a judgement on the question set.</p> <p>High Level 2: 8-11 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to focus on the set question and will show some limited analysis and explanation of the concept set in the question. It will offer some judgement about the relationship between the key historical features and characteristics in relation to the question set. The answer will be relevant and valid but with a weak or sketchy focus on the key concept in the question; a largely topic based response with little specific judgement offered on the question set.</p>

Level 3

Generally at this level, candidates will show evidence of understanding through analysis and explanation. They will reach a judgement about the key concepts supported by the arguments they deploy. Candidates will recall, select and deploy relevant historical knowledge and will convey meaning clearly and with appropriate vocabulary, organisation and spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 3	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(4-6 marks)	(12-16 marks)
	<p>Low Level 3: 4 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>Mid Level 3: 5 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with reasonable organisation and with appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 3: 12 marks</p> <p>The answer has some focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer some valid discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well be a largely narrative account but with some attempt to provide a judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, tends not to be supported by the argument being made though it may well have factual support.</p> <p>Mid Level 3: 13-14 marks</p> <p>The answer has an appropriate focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well contain some narrative but there will be an attempt to provide supporting arguments to reach a judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, tends to be partially supported by the argument being made in the response. The responses may follow a listing approach but there will be some focus and judgement on the key concept in the question set.</p>

	<p>High Level 3: 6 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy generally relevant historical knowledge and the response will be clearly expressed with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>High Level 3: 15-16 marks</p> <p>The answer has a clear focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and broadly balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well contain some narrative but there will be an attempt to provide supporting arguments to reach a broadly balanced judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, is generally supported by the argument being made in the response. These responses may well discuss the key issue in the question set when coming to a judgement by considering factors for and against, often as two half essays.</p>
--	---	--

Level 4

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and mostly sustained judgement about the key concepts. They will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and fluently with appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 4	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(7-10 marks)	(17-22 marks)
	<p>Low Level 4: 7 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer shows organisation, appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 4: 17-18 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and meaningful discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated judgement on the question set so that the judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated judgement regarding the key concepts though there may be some lack of focus in sustaining the judgement.</p>
	<p>Mid Level 4: 8 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates clearly with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Mid Level 4: 19-20 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement regarding the key concepts.</p>

	<p>High Level 4: 9-10 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates accurately, clearly and fluently, using appropriate language and structure, using spelling, punctuation and grammar generally with a high degree of accuracy.</p>	<p>High Level 4: 21-22 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of a thorough understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated, supported and sustained judgement regarding the key concepts.</p>
--	---	--

Level 5

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and fully sustained judgement about the key concepts. They will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and fluently using appropriate language and structure, and using spelling, punctuation and grammar with a high degree of accuracy

Level 5	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(11-12 marks)	(23-28 marks)
	<p>Low Level 5: 11 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Answers will be fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar, and showing appropriate language and structure.</p> <p>High Level 5: 12 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge is recalled, selected and deployed. Answers will be lucid and coherent, fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar and demonstrating appropriate language and structure.</p>	<p>Low Level 5: 23-25 marks</p> <p>The answer has throughout a specific focus on discussing the key concepts in the question set. The answer will include supporting arguments covering most of the period set in the question. Understanding is further shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key features and characteristics of the historical period which leads to a substantiated, sustained and integrated judgement regarding the key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance.</p> <p>High Level 5: 26-28 marks</p> <p>The answer sustains a specific focus on discussing the key concepts in the question set. The answer will include supporting arguments covering the whole of the period set in the question. Understanding is further shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key features and characteristics of the historical period which leads to a substantiated, sustained and integrated judgement regarding the key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance.</p>

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR QUESTION 1

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

How far was Charles V's role as Holy Roman Emperor mainly responsible for the development of the German Reformation?

Candidates are expected to consider and debate, over and within the given period, the full range of issues that affected the key concept in the question – in this case, the responsibility for the development of the German Reformation. They will consider a range of key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance where appropriate and also the relationship between the key characteristics and features associated with the issue in the question.

Candidates will offer an analysis and evaluation of Charles V's role as Holy Roman Emperor in the context of other factors which were important. In order to reach a substantiated judgement about the responsibility of Charles V's role as Holy Roman Emperor in the development of the Reformation in Germany, candidates may consider and debate a range of issues such as:

- the young Charles failed to stop Luther at an early stage in the Reformation. He underestimated Luther's resolve.
- Charles was unable to control the spread of Lutheranism and he had other issues to deal with including defending Christendom against the Ottoman Turks
- Germany was ripe for change and there were various significant political, economic, social and cultural reasons for the development of the Reformation in Germany
- the religious attraction of Lutheranism, aided by the use of the printing press was able to seduce a Germany which was literate in the towns and down trodden as peasants
- the condition of the Catholic Church and the slow, ineffectual response of the Papacy to Luther's challenge were also responsible
- it is possible to reach a judgement that the role of Holy Roman Emperor was a considerable reason for the development of the Reformation in Germany but there were numerous and complex inter-linked factors at work in early sixteenth century Germany which led to the development of the Reformation.

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR QUESTION 2

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

“Social causes of the Peasants War far outweighed any religious motivation.” Discuss.

Candidates are expected to consider and debate, over and within the given period, the full range of issues that affected the key concept in the question – in this case, the causes of the Peasant War. They will consider a range of key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance where appropriate and also the relationship between the key characteristics and features associated with the issue in the question.

Candidates will offer an analysis and evaluation of social causes and religious motivation as causes of the Peasants War in Germany. In order to reach a substantiated judgement about the causes of the Peasants War, candidates may consider and debate a range of issues such as:

- that there was social need and demand for change. There was misinterpretation of Luther’s message of equality. Some peasants understood this to mean social equality which they found an attractive motivation for supporting Luther
- that social causation was very closely linked to the impact of a series of bad harvests and rises in taxation on the feudal population in Germany
- conversely religious motivation was present as many peasant leaders demanded religious reform and poor peasants felt precluded from salvation by poverty. Luther’s religious message was attractive for that reason and was absorbed through woodcut illustrations which were widely distributed to the illiterate in Germany
- there was also political causation because of the princes’ control of the feudal system. Ultimately if a Prince converted to Lutheranism his peasants were obliged to follow.
- a possible judgement would be that the causation of this conflict was complex. That there were social, economic and political factors present in Germany in the 1520s which made Lutheranism attractive. Religious motivation was also present in this religious age and the offer of salvation, without huge financial cost, was also a factor individual consciences might have considered.



GCE MARKING SCHEME

**HISTORY - UNIT HY4
AS/Advanced**

DEPTH STUDY 7

THE FRENCH REVOLUTION, c. 1776-1795

1234/10

SUMMER 2014

INTRODUCTION

The marking schemes which follow were those used by WJEC for the Summer 2014 examination in GCE HISTORY - HY4. They were finalised after detailed discussion at examiners' conferences by all the examiners involved in the assessment. The conferences were held shortly after the papers were taken so that reference could be made to the full range of candidates' responses, with photocopied scripts forming the basis of discussion. The aim of the conferences was to ensure that the marking schemes were interpreted and applied in the same way by all examiners.

It is hoped that this information will be of assistance to centres but it is recognised at the same time that, without the benefit of participation in the examiners' conferences, teachers may have different views on certain matters of detail or interpretation.

WJEC regrets that it cannot enter into any discussion or correspondence about these marking schemes.

HISTORY

MARK SCHEME

HY4

DEPTH STUDY 7

THE FRENCH REVOLUTION, c.1776-1795

Distribution of marks within each level for each question, explaining the weighting for each assessment objective.

	AO1a	AO1b	Total
Level 1	1 mark	1-3 marks	4
Level 2	2-3 marks	4-11 marks	14
Level 3	4-6 marks	12-16 marks	22
Level 4	7-10 marks	17-22 marks	32
Level 5	11-12 marks	23-28 marks	40

Marking guidance

Deciding on the mark point within a level

The first stage for an examiner is to decide the overall level and then whether the work represents high, mid or low performance within the level.

Quality of written communication

This issue is determined by the quality of written communication as described in the level descriptor in which the answer has been placed. Examiners should place the response at the appropriate sub-level. If the quality of the written communication descriptor is warranted, then the highest mark within that sub-level should be awarded.

ASSESSMENT GRID

Target: AO1

Total mark: 40

Focus: Recall, selection and deployment of appropriate historical knowledge; demonstrate understanding of the past through explanation, analysis and arriving at substantiated judgements about key concepts

Level 1
Generally at this level, the candidate's response will be brief and / or irrelevant to the question set. They may recall some historical knowledge and they will show some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar. Award 0 for incorrect or incomplete answers.

Level 1	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(1 mark)	(1-3 marks)
	The candidate is able to recall some historical knowledge and there is some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar.	<p>Low Level 1: 1 mark</p> <p>The answer will be limited to generalised comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question and is generally irrelevant.</p> <p>High Level 1: 2 -3 marks</p> <p>The answer will be limited to some comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question.</p>

Level 2

Generally at this level, candidates will show evidence of understanding in their explanation of the key concept set in the question. They will show evidence of understanding through limited analysis and explanation. They will offer some judgement about the key concepts. They will be able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge appropriately. The candidates will convey meaning with some clarity and with appropriate vocabulary, although there may be errors in spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 2	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(2-3 marks)	(4-11 marks)
	<p>Low Level 2: 2 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some general knowledge of the period with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>High Level 2: 3 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy general knowledge of the key issues in the period set with mostly appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 2: 4-7 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to show some evidence of limited understanding and explanation of factors. It will offer some comments about the relationships between the key issues and features of the historical period. The answer will be generally focussed on the topic area and has some basic explanation of something in the question; these answers may well be a narrative account with little attempt to provide a judgement on the question set.</p> <p>High Level 2: 8-11 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to focus on the set question and will show some limited analysis and explanation of the concept set in the question. It will offer some judgement about the relationship between the key historical features and characteristics in relation to the question set. The answer will be relevant and valid but with a weak or sketchy focus on the key concept in the question; a largely topic based response with little specific judgement offered on the question set.</p>

Level 3

Generally at this level, candidates will show evidence of understanding through analysis and explanation. They will reach a judgement about the key concepts supported by the arguments they deploy. Candidates will recall, select and deploy relevant historical knowledge and will convey meaning clearly and with appropriate vocabulary, organisation and spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 3	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(4-6 marks)	(12-16 marks)
	<p>Low Level 3: 4 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 3: 12 marks</p> <p>The answer has some focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer some valid discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well be a largely narrative account but with some attempt to provide a judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, tends not to be supported by the argument being made though it may well have factual support.</p>
	<p>Mid Level 3: 5 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with reasonable organisation and with appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Mid Level 3: 13-14 marks</p> <p>The answer has an appropriate focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well contain some narrative but there will be an attempt to provide supporting arguments to reach a judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, tends to be partially supported by the argument being made in the response. The responses may follow a listing approach but there will be some focus and judgement on the key concept in the question set.</p>

	<p>High Level 3: 6 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy generally relevant historical knowledge and the response will be clearly expressed with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>High Level 3: 15-16 marks</p> <p>The answer has a clear focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and broadly balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well contain some narrative but there will be an attempt to provide supporting arguments to reach a broadly balanced judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, is generally supported by the argument being made in the response. These responses may well discuss the key issue in the question set when coming to a judgement by considering factors for and against, often as two half essays.</p>
--	---	--

Level 4

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and mostly sustained judgement about the key concepts. They will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and fluently with appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 4	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(7-10 marks)	(17-22 marks)
	<p>Low Level 4: 7 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer shows organisation, appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 4: 17-18 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and meaningful discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated judgement on the question set so that the judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated judgement regarding the key concepts though there may be some lack of focus in sustaining the judgement.</p>
	<p>Mid Level 4: 8 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates clearly with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Mid Level 4: 19-20 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement regarding the key concepts.</p>

	<p>High Level 4: 9-10 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates accurately, clearly and fluently, using appropriate language and structure, using spelling, punctuation and grammar generally with a high degree of accuracy.</p>	<p>High Level 4: 21-22 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of a thorough understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated, supported and sustained judgement regarding the key concepts.</p>
--	---	--

Level 5

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and fully sustained judgement about the key concepts. They will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and fluently using appropriate language and structure, and using spelling, punctuation and grammar with a high degree of accuracy

Level 5	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(11-12 marks)	(23-28 marks)
	<p>Low Level 5: 11 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Answers will be fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar, and showing appropriate language and structure.</p> <p>High Level 5: 12 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge is recalled, selected and deployed. Answers will be lucid and coherent, fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar and demonstrating appropriate language and structure.</p>	<p>Low Level 5: 23-25 marks</p> <p>The answer has throughout a specific focus on discussing the key concepts in the question set. The answer will include supporting arguments covering most of the period set in the question. Understanding is further shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key features and characteristics of the historical period which leads to a substantiated, sustained and integrated judgement regarding the key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance.</p> <p>High Level 5: 26-28 marks</p> <p>The answer sustains a specific focus on discussing the key concepts in the question set. The answer will include supporting arguments covering the whole of the period set in the question. Understanding is further shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key features and characteristics of the historical period which leads to a substantiated, sustained and integrated judgement regarding the key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance.</p>

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR QUESTION 1

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

To what extent did the Counter-Revolution pose a serious threat to the Revolution during the period of the Terror?

Candidates are expected to consider and debate, over and within the given period, the full range of issues that affected the key concept in the question – in this case, the threat posed by the Counter-Revolution. They will consider a range of key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance where appropriate and also the relationship between the key characteristics and features associated with the issue in the question.

Candidates will offer an analysis and evaluation of the extent of the threat posed by the Counter-Revolution. In order to reach a substantiated judgement about threat to the Revolution, candidates may consider and debate a range of issues such as:

- the nature and extent of the Counter-Revolution – forces, locations strength. Links with foreign powers.
- links with the Federal Revolt and the Vendee uprising – Toulon and the British.
- it was a serious threat during a war – the Republic was forced to fight internal as well as external enemies.
- the divided nature of the Counter-Revolution , lacking unity of purpose and lack of significant support given. Particularistic nature of those involved may be mentioned.
- overwhelming power used by the republic to restore order to Lyon and other cities involved in the Federal revolt
- while any internal threat to a country involved in a war against major powers must be viewed as serious, the nature of the unfolding conflict suggested that the Republic was able to deal convincingly with most of the conflict areas. The Vendee was however only subdued and the embers of rebellion resurfaced during the post-Thermidorian chaos which affected parts of France.

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR QUESTION 2

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

'Dechristianisation had the greatest impact on the Catholic Church during the period 1789-1795.' Discuss.

Candidates are expected to consider and debate, over and within the given period, the full range of issues that affected the key concept in the question – in this case the impact on the Catholic Church during this period. They will consider a range of key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance where appropriate and also the relationship between the key characteristics and features associated with the issue in the question.

Candidates will offer an analysis and evaluation of dechristianisation in the context of other impacts which were important. In order to reach a substantiated judgement about the impacts on the Catholic Church, candidates may consider and debate a range of issues such as:

- this was an attempt by some extreme Jacobins to destroy and eradicate the vestiges of Catholicism in France.
- as the Revolution had swung to the left the perceived links of the Church with the *ancien regime* and the Counter-Revolution drew the full force extreme Jacobins to seek its elimination within the new society being constructed.
- the removal of the wealth of the church when its lands were nationalised in November 1789, followed by the loss of the tithe income undermined its financial integrity and independence and made it reliant on the state
- the Civil Constitution of the Clergy and the subsequent oath of loyalty to it, forced the church to abandon all its own certainties and methods, and in the process loosed significantly age-old links with Rome and creating a new dynamic for the catholic church which was opposed by large numbers of clerics and the laity.
- while the policy of dechristianisation was bold and radical, its impact was largely confined to the excesses of Year II and urban areas. The majority of the population lived in rural areas where the other changes were felt more profoundly.



GCE MARKING SCHEME

**HISTORY - UNIT HY4
AS/Advanced**

DEPTH STUDY 8

**THE CRISIS OF THE AMERICAN REPUBLIC,
c.1848-1877**

1234/11

SUMMER 2014

INTRODUCTION

The marking schemes which follow were those used by WJEC for the Summer 2014 examination in GCE HISTORY - HY4. They were finalised after detailed discussion at examiners' conferences by all the examiners involved in the assessment. The conferences were held shortly after the papers were taken so that reference could be made to the full range of candidates' responses, with photocopied scripts forming the basis of discussion. The aim of the conferences was to ensure that the marking schemes were interpreted and applied in the same way by all examiners.

It is hoped that this information will be of assistance to centres but it is recognised at the same time that, without the benefit of participation in the examiners' conferences, teachers may have different views on certain matters of detail or interpretation.

WJEC regrets that it cannot enter into any discussion or correspondence about these marking schemes.

HISTORY
MARK SCHEME
HY4
DEPTH STUDY 7
THE CRISIS OF THE AMERICAN REPUBLIC
c. 1848-1877

Distribution of marks within each level for each question, explaining the weighting for each assessment objective.

	AO1a	AO1b	Total
Level 1	1 mark	1-3 marks	4
Level 2	2-3 marks	4-11 marks	14
Level 3	4-6 marks	12-16 marks	22
Level 4	7-10 marks	17-22 marks	32
Level 5	11-12 marks	23-28 marks	40

Marking guidance

Deciding on the mark point within a level

The first stage for an examiner is to decide the overall level and then whether the work represents high, mid or low performance within the level.

Quality of written communication

This issue is determined by the quality of written communication as described in the level descriptor in which the answer has been placed. Examiners should place the response at the appropriate sub-level. If the quality of the written communication descriptor is warranted, then the highest mark within that sub-level should be awarded.

ASSESSMENT GRID

Target: AO1

Total mark: 40

Focus: Recall, selection and deployment of appropriate historical knowledge; demonstrate understanding of the past through explanation, analysis and arriving at substantiated judgements about key concepts

Level 1
Generally at this level, the candidate's response will be brief and / or irrelevant to the question set. They may recall some historical knowledge and they will show some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar. Award 0 for incorrect or incomplete answers.

Level 1	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(1 mark)	(1-3 marks)
	The candidate is able to recall some historical knowledge and there is some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar.	<p>Low Level 1: 1 mark</p> <p>The answer will be limited to generalised comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question and is generally irrelevant.</p> <p>High Level 1: 2 -3 marks</p> <p>The answer will be limited to some comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question.</p>

Level 2

Generally at this level, candidates will show evidence of understanding in their explanation of the key concept set in the question. They will show evidence of understanding through limited analysis and explanation. They will offer some judgement about the key concepts. They will be able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge appropriately. The candidates will convey meaning with some clarity and with appropriate vocabulary, although there may be errors in spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 2	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(2-3 marks)	(4-11 marks)
	<p>Low Level 2: 2 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some general knowledge of the period with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>High Level 2: 3 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy general knowledge of the key issues in the period set with mostly appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 2: 4-7 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to show some evidence of limited understanding and explanation of factors. It will offer some comments about the relationships between the key issues and features of the historical period. The answer will be generally focussed on the topic area and has some basic explanation of something in the question; these answers may well be a narrative account with little attempt to provide a judgement on the question set.</p> <p>High Level 2: 8-11 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to focus on the set question and will show some limited analysis and explanation of the concept set in the question. It will offer some judgement about the relationship between the key historical features and characteristics in relation to the question set. The answer will be relevant and valid but with a weak or sketchy focus on the key concept in the question; a largely topic based response with little specific judgement offered on the question set.</p>

Level 3

Generally at this level, candidates will show evidence of understanding through analysis and explanation. They will reach a judgement about the key concepts supported by the arguments they deploy. Candidates will recall, select and deploy relevant historical knowledge and will convey meaning clearly and with appropriate vocabulary, organisation and spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 3	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(4-6 marks)	(12-16 marks)
	<p>Low Level 3: 4 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 3: 12 marks</p> <p>The answer has some focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer some valid discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well be a largely narrative account but with some attempt to provide a judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, tends not to be supported by the argument being made though it may well have factual support.</p>
	<p>Mid Level 3: 5 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with reasonable organisation and with appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Mid Level 3: 13-14 marks</p> <p>The answer has an appropriate focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well contain some narrative but there will be an attempt to provide supporting arguments to reach a judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, tends to be partially supported by the argument being made in the response. The responses may follow a listing approach but there will be some focus and judgement on the key concept in the question set.</p>

	<p>High Level 3: 6 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy generally relevant historical knowledge and the response will be clearly expressed with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>High Level 3: 15-16 marks</p> <p>The answer has a clear focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and broadly balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well contain some narrative but there will be an attempt to provide supporting arguments to reach a broadly balanced judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, is generally supported by the argument being made in the response. These responses may well discuss the key issue in the question set when coming to a judgement by considering factors for and against, often as two half essays.</p>
--	---	--

Level 4

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and mostly sustained judgement about the key concepts. They will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and fluently with appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 4	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(7-10 marks)	(17-22 marks)
	<p>Low Level 4: 7 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer shows organisation, appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 4: 17-18 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and meaningful discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated judgement on the question set so that the judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated judgement regarding the key concepts though there may be some lack of focus in sustaining the judgement.</p>
	<p>Mid Level 4: 8 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates clearly with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Mid Level 4: 19-20 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement regarding the key concepts.</p>

	<p>High Level 4: 9-10 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates accurately, clearly and fluently, using appropriate language and structure, using spelling, punctuation and grammar generally with a high degree of accuracy.</p>	<p>High Level 4: 21-22 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of a thorough understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated, supported and sustained judgement regarding the key concepts.</p>
--	---	--

Level 5

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and fully sustained judgement about the key concepts. They will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and fluently using appropriate language and structure, and using spelling, punctuation and grammar with a high degree of accuracy

Level 5	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(11-12 marks)	(23-28 marks)
	<p>Low Level 5: 11 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Answers will be fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar, and showing appropriate language and structure.</p> <p>High Level 5: 12 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge is recalled, selected and deployed. Answers will be lucid and coherent, fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar and demonstrating appropriate language and structure.</p>	<p>Low Level 5: 23-25 marks</p> <p>The answer has throughout a specific focus on discussing the key concepts in the question set. The answer will include supporting arguments covering most of the period set in the question. Understanding is further shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key features and characteristics of the historical period which leads to a substantiated, sustained and integrated judgement regarding the key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance.</p> <p>High Level 5: 26-28 marks</p> <p>The answer sustains a specific focus on discussing the key concepts in the question set. The answer will include supporting arguments covering the whole of the period set in the question. Understanding is further shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key features and characteristics of the historical period which leads to a substantiated, sustained and integrated judgement regarding the key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance.</p>

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR QUESTION 1

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

'Lincoln's command of military strategy was largely responsible for his success as a wartime president.' Discuss.

Candidates are expected to consider and debate, over and within the given period, the full range of issues that affected the key concept in the question – in this case, whether Abraham Lincoln's command of military strategy was the main reason for his success as a wartime leader. They will consider a range of key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance where appropriate and also the relationship between the key characteristics and features associated with the issue in the question.

Candidates will offer an analysis and evaluation of Lincoln's command of military strategy, in the context of other factors which were important. In order to reach a substantiated judgement about his success as a war president, candidates may consider and debate a range of issues such as:

- after a hesitant start there is no doubt that Lincoln grew into the role as a very effective war leader.
- he became deeply immersed in the military strategy during the war and despite his lack of experience proved to be a shrewd and purposeful president who often had a better idea of what to do than some of his generals.
- it was Lincoln's decision to entrust northern strategy to the winning combination of Grant and Sherman in the last two years of the war.
- Lincoln's other great asset was his ability to mobilise northern public opinion behind a united war effort. As a good communicator, Lincoln had the ability to foster enthusiasm and inspire northern society. His rapport with ordinary soldiers was remarkable.
- Lincoln's careful handling of the slavery and emancipation issues proved to be very effective in not only securing the loyalty of the border states but also crafting a war-winning policy on emancipation and reconstruction.
- he proved adept at ensuring that foreign powers did not intervene in the civil war.
- Lincoln's attempts to reassure the south in the first few months of his presidency showed common sense and realism.
- Lincoln's approach was conciliatory. The interpretation that he acted with caution and rationalism in the face of Southern hysteria and recklessness may feature.

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR QUESTION 2

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

QUESTION: 2

How far did the position of black Americans improve as a result of reconstruction?

Candidates are expected to consider and debate, over and within the given period, the full range of issues that affected the key concept in the question – in this case, the impact of Reconstruction on black Americans. They will consider a range of key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance where appropriate and also the relationship between the key characteristics and features associated with the issue in the question.

Candidates will offer an analysis and evaluation of the impact of Reconstruction on black Americans. In order to reach a substantiated judgement about the impact of Reconstruction, candidates may consider and debate a range of issues such as:

- the economic impact on the lives of blacks
- the success of enfranchisement at least in the 1870s, if not later.
- the failure to guarantee black civil rights
- the failure to overcome white resistance and corruption
- the mixed record on economic reconstruction
- blacks were no longer slaves and, theoretically, had equal rights in the fourteenth and fifteenth Amendments.



GCE MARKING SCHEME

**HISTORY - UNIT HY4
AS/Advanced**

DEPTH STUDY 9

NAZI GERMANY c.1933-1945

1234/12

SUMMER 2014

INTRODUCTION

The marking schemes which follow were those used by WJEC for the Summer 2014 examination in GCE HISTORY - HY4. They were finalised after detailed discussion at examiners' conferences by all the examiners involved in the assessment. The conferences were held shortly after the papers were taken so that reference could be made to the full range of candidates' responses, with photocopied scripts forming the basis of discussion. The aim of the conferences was to ensure that the marking schemes were interpreted and applied in the same way by all examiners.

It is hoped that this information will be of assistance to centres but it is recognised at the same time that, without the benefit of participation in the examiners' conferences, teachers may have different views on certain matters of detail or interpretation.

WJEC regrets that it cannot enter into any discussion or correspondence about these marking schemes.

HISTORY
MARK SCHEME
HY4
DEPTH STUDY 9
NAZI GERMANY c.1933-1945

Distribution of marks within each level for each question, explaining the weighting for each assessment objective.

	AO1a	AO1b	Total
Level 1	1 mark	1-3 marks	4
Level 2	2-3 marks	4-11 marks	14
Level 3	4-6 marks	12-16 marks	22
Level 4	7-10 marks	17-22 marks	32
Level 5	11-12 marks	23-28 marks	40

Marking guidance

Deciding on the mark point within a level

The first stage for an examiner is to decide the overall level and then whether the work represents high, mid or low performance within the level.

Quality of written communication

This issue is determined by the quality of written communication as described in the level descriptor in which the answer has been placed. Examiners should place the response at the appropriate sub-level. If the quality of the written communication descriptor is warranted, then the highest mark within that sub-level should be awarded.

ASSESSMENT GRID

Target: AO1

Total mark: 40

Focus: Recall, selection and deployment of appropriate historical knowledge; demonstrate understanding of the past through explanation, analysis and arriving at substantiated judgements about key concepts

Level 1
Generally at this level, the candidate's response will be brief and / or irrelevant to the question set. They may recall some historical knowledge and they will show some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar. Award 0 for incorrect or incomplete answers.

Level 1	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(1 mark)	(1-3 marks)
	The candidate is able to recall some historical knowledge and there is some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar.	<p>Low Level 1: 1 mark</p> <p>The answer will be limited to generalised comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question and is generally irrelevant.</p> <p>High Level 1: 2 -3 marks</p> <p>The answer will be limited to some comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question.</p>

Level 2

Generally at this level, candidates will show evidence of understanding in their explanation of the key concept set in the question. They will show evidence of understanding through limited analysis and explanation. They will offer some judgement about the key concepts. They will be able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge appropriately. The candidates will convey meaning with some clarity and with appropriate vocabulary, although there may be errors in spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 2	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(2-3 marks)	(4-11 marks)
	<p>Low Level 2: 2 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some general knowledge of the period with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>High Level 2: 3 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy general knowledge of the key issues in the period set with mostly appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 2: 4-7 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to show some evidence of limited understanding and explanation of factors. It will offer some comments about the relationships between the key issues and features of the historical period. The answer will be generally focussed on the topic area and has some basic explanation of something in the question; these answers may well be a narrative account with little attempt to provide a judgement on the question set.</p> <p>High Level 2: 8-11 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to focus on the set question and will show some limited analysis and explanation of the concept set in the question. It will offer some judgement about the relationship between the key historical features and characteristics in relation to the question set. The answer will be relevant and valid but with a weak or sketchy focus on the key concept in the question; a largely topic based response with little specific judgement offered on the question set.</p>

Level 3

Generally at this level, candidates will show evidence of understanding through analysis and explanation. They will reach a judgement about the key concepts supported by the arguments they deploy. Candidates will recall, select and deploy relevant historical knowledge and will convey meaning clearly and with appropriate vocabulary, organisation and spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 3	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(4-6 marks)	(12-16 marks)
	<p>Low Level 3: 4 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>Mid Level 3: 5 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with reasonable organisation and with appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 3: 12 marks</p> <p>The answer has some focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer some valid discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well be a largely narrative account but with some attempt to provide a judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, tends not to be supported by the argument being made though it may well have factual support.</p> <p>Mid Level 3: 13-14 marks</p> <p>The answer has an appropriate focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well contain some narrative but there will be an attempt to provide supporting arguments to reach a judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, tends to be partially supported by the argument being made in the response. The responses may follow a listing approach but there will be some focus and judgement on the key concept in the question set.</p>

	<p>High Level 3: 6 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy generally relevant historical knowledge and the response will be clearly expressed with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>High Level 3: 15-16 marks</p> <p>The answer has a clear focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and broadly balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well contain some narrative but there will be an attempt to provide supporting arguments to reach a broadly balanced judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, is generally supported by the argument being made in the response. These responses may well discuss the key issue in the question set when coming to a judgement by considering factors for and against, often as two half essays.</p>
--	---	--

Level 4

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and mostly sustained judgement about the key concepts. They will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and fluently with appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 4	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(7-10 marks)	(17-22 marks)
	<p>Low Level 4: 7 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer shows organisation, appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 4: 17-18 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and meaningful discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated judgement on the question set so that the judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated judgement regarding the key concepts though there may be some lack of focus in sustaining the judgement.</p>
	<p>Mid Level 4: 8 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates clearly with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Mid Level 4: 19-20 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement regarding the key concepts.</p>

	<p>High Level 4: 9-10 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates accurately, clearly and fluently, using appropriate language and structure, using spelling, punctuation and grammar generally with a high degree of accuracy.</p>	<p>High Level 4: 21-22 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of a thorough understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated, supported and sustained judgement regarding the key concepts.</p>
--	---	--

Level 5

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and fully sustained judgement about the key concepts. They will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and fluently using appropriate language and structure, and using spelling, punctuation and grammar with a high degree of accuracy

Level 5	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(11-12 marks)	(23-28 marks)
	<p>Low Level 5: 11 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Answers will be fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar, and showing appropriate language and structure.</p> <p>High Level 5: 12 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge is recalled, selected and deployed. Answers will be lucid and coherent, fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar and demonstrating appropriate language and structure.</p>	<p>Low Level 5: 23-25 marks</p> <p>The answer has throughout a specific focus on discussing the key concepts in the question set. The answer will include supporting arguments covering most of the period set in the question. Understanding is further shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key features and characteristics of the historical period which leads to a substantiated, sustained and integrated judgement regarding the key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance.</p> <p>High Level 5: 26-28 marks</p> <p>The answer sustains a specific focus on discussing the key concepts in the question set. The answer will include supporting arguments covering the whole of the period set in the question. Understanding is further shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key features and characteristics of the historical period which leads to a substantiated, sustained and integrated judgement regarding the key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance.</p>

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR QUESTION 1

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

‘The German people supported the Nazi regime far more than they opposed it.’ Discuss.

Candidates are expected to consider and debate, over and within the given period, the full range of issues that affected the key concept in the question – in this case, whether ‘the German people supported the Nazi Regime far more than they opposed it.’ They will consider a range of key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance where appropriate and also the relationship between the key characteristics and features associated with the issue in the question.

Candidates will offer an analysis and evaluation of whether or not there was any genuine support for the Nazi regime. In order to reach a substantiated judgement about whether the German people supported the Nazi regime far more than they opposed it, candidates may consider and debate a range of issues such as:

- the German people responded positively to economic and foreign policy successes
- many deserted traditional allegiances because the Nazis served their interests
- Nazi policies and organisations represented the aspirations of many Germans
- the regime received a great deal of help from ordinary Germans through denunciations
- the absence of organised opposition is indicative of collaboration and support by the mass of ordinary Germans
- the state apparatus of terror and propaganda ensured widespread popular support and curtailed the activities of opponents
- there were pockets of resistance and opposition to the Nazis and 500,000 were arrested
- the extent to which there was continuity as well as change in the degree of support or opposition during and over this period
- candidates may attempt to reach a balanced judgement that it was a question of different degrees of support and opposition at different times in relation to different issues.

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR QUESTION 2

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

To what extent were weaknesses in German military strategy mainly responsible for their defeat in the Second World War?

Candidates are expected to consider and debate, over and within the given period, the full range of issues that affected the key concept in the question – in this case, the reason why Germany was defeated in World War II. They will consider a range of key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance where appropriate and also the relationship between the key characteristics and features associated with the issue in the question.

Candidates will offer an analysis and evaluation of German military strategy in the context of other reasons for German defeat in the war. In order to reach a substantiated judgement about candidates may consider and debate a range of issues such as:

- Blitzkrieg was not a coherent military strategy but rather an improvised invasion strategy that was modified
- Hitler made tactical military errors such as the invasion of Russia and the lack of preparation for Operation Sea Lion
- the war on two fronts
- the alliance with Italy
- the speed and concentrated power of Blitzkrieg produced positive results and Hitler came close to capturing Stalingrad and to defeating Britain in Egypt
- the balance of industrial and economic forces favoured the West
- Hitler's leadership affected the outcome of the war as well as his relationship with the generals
- the strength of resistance
- the extent to which there was continuity as well as change in military strategy during and over this period
- in the face of overwhelming forces the Germans were unable to mobilise an economy that was geared to Blitzkrieg, and not a prolonged war



GCE MARKING SCHEME

**HISTORY - UNIT HY4
AS/Advanced**

DEPTH STUDY 1

WALES AND THE TUDOR STATE, c. 1529-1588

1234/13

SUMMER 2014

INTRODUCTION

The marking schemes which follow were those used by WJEC for the Summer 2014 examination in GCE HISTORY - HY4. They were finalised after detailed discussion at examiners' conferences by all the examiners involved in the assessment. The conferences were held shortly after the papers were taken so that reference could be made to the full range of candidates' responses, with photocopied scripts forming the basis of discussion. The aim of the conferences was to ensure that the marking schemes were interpreted and applied in the same way by all examiners.

It is hoped that this information will be of assistance to centres but it is recognised at the same time that, without the benefit of participation in the examiners' conferences, teachers may have different views on certain matters of detail or interpretation.

WJEC regrets that it cannot enter into any discussion or correspondence about these marking schemes.

HISTORY
MARK SCHEME
HY4
DEPTH STUDY 1
WALES AND THE TUDOR STATE c.1529-1588

Distribution of marks within each level for each question, explaining the weighting for each assessment objective.

	AO1a	AO1b	Total
Level 1	1 mark	1-3 marks	4
Level 2	2-3 marks	4-11 marks	14
Level 3	4-6 marks	12-16 marks	22
Level 4	7-10 marks	17-22 marks	32
Level 5	11-12 marks	23-28 marks	40

Marking guidance

Deciding on the mark point within a level

The first stage for an examiner is to decide the overall level and then whether the work represents high, mid or low performance within the level.

Quality of written communication

This issue is determined by the quality of written communication as described in the level descriptor in which the answer has been placed. Examiners should place the response at the appropriate sub-level. If the quality of the written communication descriptor is warranted, then the highest mark within that sub-level should be awarded.

ASSESSMENT GRID

Target: AO1

Total mark: 40

Focus: *Recall, selection and deployment of appropriate historical knowledge; demonstrate understanding of the past through explanation, analysis and arriving at substantiated judgements about key concepts*

Level 1

Generally at this level, the candidate's response will be brief and / or irrelevant to the question set. They may recall some historical knowledge and they will show some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar. **(Award 0 for incorrect or incomplete answers.)**

Level 1	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(1 mark)	(1-3 marks)
	The candidate is able to recall some historical knowledge and there is some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar.	<p>Low Level 1: 1 mark</p> <p>The answer will be limited to generalised comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question and is generally irrelevant.</p> <p>High Level 1: 2 -3 marks</p> <p>The answer will be limited to some comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question.</p>

Level 2

Generally at this level, candidates will show evidence of understanding in their explanation of the key concept set in the question. They will show evidence of understanding through limited analysis and explanation. They will offer some judgement about the key concepts. They will be able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge appropriately. The candidates will convey meaning with some clarity and with appropriate vocabulary, although there may be errors in spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 2	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(2-3 marks)	(4-11 marks)
	<p>Low Level 2: 2 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some general knowledge of the period with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>High Level 2: 3 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy general knowledge of the key issues in the period set with mostly appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 2: 4-7 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to show some evidence of limited understanding and explanation of factors. It will offer some comments about the relationships between the key issues and features of the historical period. The answer will be generally focussed on the topic area and has some basic explanation of something in the question; these answers may well be a narrative account with little attempt to provide a judgement on the question set.</p> <p>High Level 2: 8-11 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to focus on the set question and will show some limited analysis and explanation of the concept set in the question. It will offer some judgement about the relationship between the key historical features and characteristics in relation to the question set. The answer will be relevant and valid but with a weak or sketchy focus on the key concept in the question; a largely topic based response with little specific judgement offered on the question set.</p>

Level 3

Generally at this level, candidates will show evidence of understanding through analysis and explanation. They will reach a judgement about the key concepts supported by the arguments they deploy. Candidates will recall, select and deploy relevant historical knowledge and will convey meaning clearly and with appropriate vocabulary, organisation and spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 3	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(4-6 marks)	(12-16 marks)
	<p>Low Level 3: 4 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>Mid Level 3: 5 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with reasonable organisation and with appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 3: 12 marks</p> <p>The answer has some focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer some valid discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well be a largely narrative account but with some attempt to provide a judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, tends not to be supported by the argument being made though it may well have factual support.</p> <p>Mid Level 3: 13-14 marks</p> <p>The answer has an appropriate focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well contain some narrative but there will be an attempt to provide supporting arguments to reach a judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, tends to be partially supported by the argument being made in the response. The responses may follow a listing approach but there will be some focus and judgement on the key concept in the question set.</p>

	<p>High Level 3: 6 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy generally relevant historical knowledge and the response will be clearly expressed with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>High Level 3: 15-16 marks</p> <p>The answer has a clear focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and broadly balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well contain some narrative but there will be an attempt to provide supporting arguments to reach a broadly balanced judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, is generally supported by the argument being made in the response. These responses may well discuss the key issue in the question set when coming to a judgement by considering factors for and against, often as two half essays.</p>
--	---	--

Level 4

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and mostly sustained judgement about the key concepts. They will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and fluently with appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 4	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(7-10 marks)	(17-22 marks)
	<p>Low Level 4: 7 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer shows organisation, appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>Mid Level 4: 8 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates clearly with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 4: 17-18 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and meaningful discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated judgement on the question set so that the judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated judgement regarding the key concepts though there may be some lack of focus in sustaining the judgement.</p> <p>Mid Level 4: 19-20 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement regarding the key concepts.</p>

	<p>High Level 4: 9-10 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates accurately, clearly and fluently, using appropriate language and structure, using spelling, punctuation and grammar generally with a high degree of accuracy.</p>	<p>High Level 4: 21-22 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of a thorough understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated, supported and sustained judgement regarding the key concepts.</p>
--	---	--

Level 5

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and fully sustained judgement about the key concepts. They will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and fluently using appropriate language and structure, and using spelling, punctuation and grammar with a high degree of accuracy

Level 5	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(11-12 marks)	(23-28 marks)
	<p>Low Level 5: 11 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Answers will be fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar, and showing appropriate language and structure.</p> <p>High Level 5: 12 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge is recalled, selected and deployed. Answers will be lucid and coherent, fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar and demonstrating appropriate language and structure.</p>	<p>Low Level 5: 23-25 marks</p> <p>The answer has throughout a specific focus on discussing the key concepts in the question set. The answer will include supporting arguments covering most of the period set in the question. Understanding is further shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key features and characteristics of the historical period which leads to a substantiated, sustained and integrated judgement regarding the key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance.</p> <p>High Level 5: 26-28 marks</p> <p>The answer sustains a specific focus on discussing the key concepts in the question set. The answer will include supporting arguments covering the whole of the period set in the question. Understanding is further shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key features and characteristics of the historical period which leads to a substantiated, sustained and integrated judgement regarding the key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance.</p>

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR QUESTION 1

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

To what extent was the anglicisation of the gentry mainly responsible for economic and social change in Wales in the period 1534-1588?

Candidates are expected to consider and debate, over and within the given period, the full range of issues that affected the key concept in the question – in this case, whether the anglicisation of the gentry was mainly responsible for economic and social change in Wales. They will consider a range of key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance where appropriate and also the relationship between the key characteristics and features associated with the issue in the question.

Candidates will offer an analysis and evaluation of the impact that the anglicisation of the gentry had on economic and social change in the context of other factors which were important. In order to reach a substantiated judgement about the impact of anglicisation of the gentry, candidates may consider and debate a range of issues such as:

- the anglicisation of the gentry largely affected the upper and commercial classes and its impact was felt in a cultural economic and social context.
- the gentry were the leaders of local society and their influence was pivotal in promoting change and maintaining social continuity.
- the creation of landed estates and the growth in towns and industry. Also, agricultural changes such as enclosures.
- the rise in population and the increase in poverty and vagrancy.
- the anglicisation of the gentry affected only a minority of the Welsh people and it had little impact on the Welsh economy. The social effects of anglicisation were more tangible insofar as the patronage of native literature and poetry affected the development of Welsh culture.
- the social consequences in the rise in population and the economic effects of enclosure were more significant since this affected a greater proportion of the people. These social and economic developments led to rising unemployment and famine which in turn led to growing crime levels and increased government action to curb vagrancy.
- the growing material and landed wealth of the gentry was a more tangible social and economic development than the decline in the Welsh language during this period.

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR QUESTION 2

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

'The most significant religious development in Wales between 1559 and 1588 was the growth of Puritanism.' Discuss.

Candidates are expected to consider and debate, over and within the given period, the full range of issues that affected the key concept in the question – in this case, whether the most significant religious development in Wales between 1559 and 1588 was the growth of Puritanism. They will consider a range of key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance where appropriate and also the relationship between the key characteristics and features associated with the issue in the question.

Candidates will offer an analysis and evaluation of the growth of Puritanism in the context of other developments which were important. In order to reach a substantiated judgement about religious developments in Elizabethan Wales, candidates may consider and debate a range of issues such as:

- John Penry was a leading Puritan whose influence was felt beyond Wales.
- Puritanism was considered a serious threat to the state hence the persecution of its ministers.
- the Church Settlement and the influence of government religious policy in suppressing Puritanism.
- the appointment of talented and capable clergy to lead the Church in Wales such as Richard Davies.
- Penry's courageous attempt to persuade the church and the government to combat ignorance in Wales by investing in religious education and providing religious materials in Welsh did much to inspire others and promote puritanism in the principality.
- the suppression of Catholicism, the conversion of the people of Wales to Protestantism and the contribution Davies together with the Religious Settlement and government policy made to this enterprise.



GCE MARKING SCHEME

**HISTORY - UNIT HY4
AS/Advanced**

DEPTH STUDY 2

REBELLION AND REPUBLIC, c.1629-1660

1234/14

SUMMER 2014

INTRODUCTION

The marking schemes which follow were those used by WJEC for the Summer 2014 examination in GCE HISTORY - HY4. They were finalised after detailed discussion at examiners' conferences by all the examiners involved in the assessment. The conferences were held shortly after the papers were taken so that reference could be made to the full range of candidates' responses, with photocopied scripts forming the basis of discussion. The aim of the conferences was to ensure that the marking schemes were interpreted and applied in the same way by all examiners.

It is hoped that this information will be of assistance to centres but it is recognised at the same time that, without the benefit of participation in the examiners' conferences, teachers may have different views on certain matters of detail or interpretation.

WJEC regrets that it cannot enter into any discussion or correspondence about these marking schemes.

HISTORY
MARK SCHEME
HY4
DEPTH STUDY 2
REBELLION AND REPUBLIC, c. 1629-1660

Distribution of marks within each level for each question, explaining the weighting for each assessment objective.

	AO1a	AO1b	Total
Level 1	1 mark	1-3 marks	4
Level 2	2-3 marks	4-11 marks	14
Level 3	4-6 marks	12-16 marks	22
Level 4	7-10 marks	17-22 marks	32
Level 5	11-12 marks	23-28 marks	40

Marking guidance

Deciding on the mark point within a level

The first stage for an examiner is to decide the overall level and then whether the work represents high, mid or low performance within the level.

Quality of written communication

This issue is determined by the quality of written communication as described in the level descriptor in which the answer has been placed. Examiners should place the response at the appropriate sub-level. If the quality of the written communication descriptor is warranted, then the highest mark within that sub-level should be awarded.

ASSESSMENT GRID

Target: AO1

Total mark: 40

Focus: Recall, selection and deployment of appropriate historical knowledge; demonstrate understanding of the past through explanation, analysis and arriving at substantiated judgements about key concepts

Level 1
Generally at this level, the candidate's response will be brief and / or irrelevant to the question set. They may recall some historical knowledge and they will show some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar. Award 0 for incorrect or incomplete answers.

Level 1	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(1 mark)	(1-3 marks)
	The candidate is able to recall some historical knowledge and there is some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar.	<p>Low Level 1: 1 mark</p> <p>The answer will be limited to generalised comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question and is generally irrelevant.</p> <p>High Level 1: 2 -3 marks</p> <p>The answer will be limited to some comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question.</p>

Level 2

Generally at this level, candidates will show evidence of understanding in their explanation of the key concept set in the question. They will show evidence of understanding through limited analysis and explanation. They will offer some judgement about the key concepts. They will be able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge appropriately. The candidates will convey meaning with some clarity and with appropriate vocabulary, although there may be errors in spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 2	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(2-3 marks)	(4-11 marks)
	<p>Low Level 2: 2 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some general knowledge of the period with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>High Level 2: 3 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy general knowledge of the key issues in the period set with mostly appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 2: 4-7 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to show some evidence of limited understanding and explanation of factors. It will offer some comments about the relationships between the key issues and features of the historical period. The answer will be generally focussed on the topic area and has some basic explanation of something in the question; these answers may well be a narrative account with little attempt to provide a judgement on the question set.</p> <p>High Level 2: 8-11 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to focus on the set question and will show some limited analysis and explanation of the concept set in the question. It will offer some judgement about the relationship between the key historical features and characteristics in relation to the question set. The answer will be relevant and valid but with a weak or sketchy focus on the key concept in the question; a largely topic based response with little specific judgement offered on the question set.</p>

Level 3

Generally at this level, candidates will show evidence of understanding through analysis and explanation. They will reach a judgement about the key concepts supported by the arguments they deploy. Candidates will recall, select and deploy relevant historical knowledge and will convey meaning clearly and with appropriate vocabulary, organisation and spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 3	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(4-6 marks)	(12-16 marks)
	<p>Low Level 3: 4 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 3: 12 marks</p> <p>The answer has some focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer some valid discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well be a largely narrative account but with some attempt to provide a judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, tends not to be supported by the argument being made though it may well have factual support.</p>
	<p>Mid Level 3: 5 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with reasonable organisation and with appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Mid Level 3: 13-14 marks</p> <p>The answer has an appropriate focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well contain some narrative but there will be an attempt to provide supporting arguments to reach a judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, tends to be partially supported by the argument being made in the response. The responses may follow a listing approach but there will be some focus and judgement on the key concept in the question set.</p>

	<p>High Level 3: 6 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy generally relevant historical knowledge and the response will be clearly expressed with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>High Level 3: 15-16 marks</p> <p>The answer has a clear focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and broadly balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well contain some narrative but there will be an attempt to provide supporting arguments to reach a broadly balanced judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, is generally supported by the argument being made in the response. These responses may well discuss the key issue in the question set when coming to a judgement by considering factors for and against, often as two half essays.</p>
--	---	--

Level 4

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and mostly sustained judgement about the key concepts. They will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and fluently with appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 4	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(7-10 marks)	(17-22 marks)
	<p>Low Level 4: 7 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer shows organisation, appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 4: 17-18 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and meaningful discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated judgement on the question set so that the judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated judgement regarding the key concepts though there may be some lack of focus in sustaining the judgement.</p>
	<p>Mid Level 4: 8 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates clearly with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Mid Level 4: 19-20 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement regarding the key concepts.</p>

	<p>High Level 4: 9-10 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates accurately, clearly and fluently, using appropriate language and structure, using spelling, punctuation and grammar generally with a high degree of accuracy.</p>	<p>High Level 4: 21-22 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of a thorough understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated, supported and sustained judgement regarding the key concepts.</p>
--	---	--

Level 5

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and fully sustained judgement about the key concepts. They will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and fluently using appropriate language and structure, and using spelling, punctuation and grammar with a high degree of accuracy

Level 5	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(11-12 marks)	(23-28 marks)
	<p>Low Level 5: 11 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Answers will be fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar, and showing appropriate language and structure.</p> <p>High Level 5: 12 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge is recalled, selected and deployed. Answers will be lucid and coherent, fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar and demonstrating appropriate language and structure.</p>	<p>Low Level 5: 23-25 marks</p> <p>The answer has throughout a specific focus on discussing the key concepts in the question set. The answer will include supporting arguments covering most of the period set in the question. Understanding is further shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key features and characteristics of the historical period which leads to a substantiated, sustained and integrated judgement regarding the key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance.</p> <p>High Level 5: 26-28 marks</p> <p>The answer sustains a specific focus on discussing the key concepts in the question set. The answer will include supporting arguments covering the whole of the period set in the question. Understanding is further shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key features and characteristics of the historical period which leads to a substantiated, sustained and integrated judgement regarding the key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance.</p>

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR QUESTION 1

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

‘The issue of Divine Right was mainly responsible for promoting conflict between the Crown and Parliament in this period’. Discuss.

Candidates are expected to consider and debate, over and within the given period, the full range of issues that affected the key concept in the question – in this case, whether the issue of Divine Right was mainly responsible for promoting conflict between the Crown and Parliament. They will consider a range of key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance where appropriate and also the relationship between the key characteristics and features associated with the issue in the question.

Candidates will offer an analysis and evaluation of Divine Right as a cause of conflict between the Crown and Parliament in the context of other factors which were important. In order to reach a substantiated judgement about the impact Divine Right had on relations between the Crown and Parliament, candidates may consider and debate a range of issues such as:

- the political/power relationship between the Crown and Parliament.
- the king’s stubborn insistence on Divine Right which angered and frustrated his MPs. This put him above the law.
- the principle of Divine Right had held sway for centuries and was supported by the Church. It enabled the king to overrule his ministers without having to justify his actions or decisions.
- discontent and conflict over the nation’s finances. Parliament was expected to fund the Crown without any right to debate let alone question.
- the role of Laud’s religious policy, the king’s personality/actions, obstinacy and assertiveness of parliament/MPs.
- disagreements over finance was mainly responsible for Parliament’s conflict with the Crown. Laud’s religious policy/Wentworth’s political policy should feature as well as some consideration of the aggressive attitude of radical MPs and their belief in the rights and privileges of parliament.
- this roused some to anger as powerful points of debate to explain why a tense relationship turned to conflict.

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR QUESTION 2

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

‘During the Interregnum the greatest threat to Cromwell’s power came from the army.’ Discuss.

Candidates are expected to consider and debate, over and within the given period, the full range of issues that affected the key concept in the question – in this case, whether the greatest threat to Cromwell’s power came from the army. They will consider a range of key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance where appropriate and also the relationship between the key characteristics and features associated with the issue in the question.

Candidates will offer an analysis and evaluation of the threats to Cromwell’s position from the army and in the context of other threats which were dangerous. In order to reach a substantiated judgement about the threats to Cromwell’s power, candidates may consider and debate a range of issues such as:

- the relationship between the pressures and tension of ruling during the Interregnum.
- some sections of the army felt Cromwell had betrayed them and the revolution.
- officers and men who supported the Leveller movement questioned/opposed Cromwell’s increasingly authoritarian rule.
- there were threats to Cromwell’s position radical from religious and political groups.
- the rule of the Major-Generals, the Instrument of Government, the Humble Petition and Advice, and his religious policies did much to make enemies.
- Cromwell’s power came not from the radicals or monarchists but from the army. His reliance on the army made him vulnerable but the spread of the Leveller Movement and the nature of the Putney debates suggested that not everyone in the army supported him eg. Penruddock’s Rising.
- the opposition of the monarchists was an ever present threat. The power of the army and the militarism of Cromwell’s rule might be used as a valid counter argument – a change from monarchical dictatorship to a military one – thus the army was not a serious threat and the premise in the question can be challenged.



GCE MARKING SCHEME

**HISTORY - UNIT HY4
AS/Advanced**

DEPTH STUDY 3

**REFORM AND PROTEST IN WALES AND ENGLAND
c. 1830-1848**

1234/15

SUMMER 2014

INTRODUCTION

The marking schemes which follow were those used by WJEC for the Summer 2014 examination in GCE HISTORY - HY4. They were finalised after detailed discussion at examiners' conferences by all the examiners involved in the assessment. The conferences were held shortly after the papers were taken so that reference could be made to the full range of candidates' responses, with photocopied scripts forming the basis of discussion. The aim of the conferences was to ensure that the marking schemes were interpreted and applied in the same way by all examiners.

It is hoped that this information will be of assistance to centres but it is recognised at the same time that, without the benefit of participation in the examiners' conferences, teachers may have different views on certain matters of detail or interpretation.

WJEC regrets that it cannot enter into any discussion or correspondence about these marking schemes.

HISTORY
MARK SCHEME
HY4
DEPTH STUDY 3
REFORM AND PROTEST IN WALES AND ENGLAND
c. 1830-1848

Distribution of marks within each level for each question, explaining the weighting for each assessment objective.

	AO1a	AO1b	Total
Level 1	1 mark	1-3 marks	4
Level 2	2-3 marks	4-11 marks	14
Level 3	4-6 marks	12-16 marks	22
Level 4	7-10 marks	17-22 marks	32
Level 5	11-12 marks	23-28 marks	40

Marking guidance

Deciding on the mark point within a level

The first stage for an examiner is to decide the overall level and then whether the work represents high, mid or low performance within the level.

Quality of written communication

This issue is determined by the quality of written communication as described in the level descriptor in which the answer has been placed. Examiners should place the response at the appropriate sub-level. If the quality of the written communication descriptor is warranted, then the highest mark within that sub-level should be awarded.

ASSESSMENT GRID

Target: AO1

Total mark: 40

Focus: Recall, selection and deployment of appropriate historical knowledge; demonstrate understanding of the past through explanation, analysis and arriving at substantiated judgements about key concepts

Level 1
Generally at this level, the candidate's response will be brief and / or irrelevant to the question set. They may recall some historical knowledge and they will show some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar. Award 0 for incorrect or incomplete answers.

Level 1	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(1 mark)	(1-3 marks)
	The candidate is able to recall some historical knowledge and there is some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar.	<p>Low Level 1: 1 mark</p> <p>The answer will be limited to generalised comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question and is generally irrelevant.</p> <p>High Level 1: 2 -3 marks</p> <p>The answer will be limited to some comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question.</p>

Level 2

Generally at this level, candidates will show evidence of understanding in their explanation of the key concept set in the question. They will show evidence of understanding through limited analysis and explanation. They will offer some judgement about the key concepts. They will be able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge appropriately. The candidates will convey meaning with some clarity and with appropriate vocabulary, although there may be errors in spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 2	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(2-3 marks)	(4-11 marks)
	<p>Low Level 2: 2 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some general knowledge of the period with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>High Level 2: 3 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy general knowledge of the key issues in the period set with mostly appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 2: 4-7 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to show some evidence of limited understanding and explanation of factors. It will offer some comments about the relationships between the key issues and features of the historical period. The answer will be generally focussed on the topic area and has some basic explanation of something in the question; these answers may well be a narrative account with little attempt to provide a judgement on the question set.</p> <p>High Level 2: 8-11 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to focus on the set question and will show some limited analysis and explanation of the concept set in the question. It will offer some judgement about the relationship between the key historical features and characteristics in relation to the question set. The answer will be relevant and valid but with a weak or sketchy focus on the key concept in the question; a largely topic based response with little specific judgement offered on the question set.</p>

Level 3

Generally at this level, candidates will show evidence of understanding through analysis and explanation. They will reach a judgement about the key concepts supported by the arguments they deploy. Candidates will recall, select and deploy relevant historical knowledge and will convey meaning clearly and with appropriate vocabulary, organisation and spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 3	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(4-6 marks)	(12-16 marks)
	<p>Low Level 3: 4 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 3: 12 marks</p> <p>The answer has some focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer some valid discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well be a largely narrative account but with some attempt to provide a judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, tends not to be supported by the argument being made though it may well have factual support.</p>
	<p>Mid Level 3: 5 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with reasonable organisation and with appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Mid Level 3: 13-14 marks</p> <p>The answer has an appropriate focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well contain some narrative but there will be an attempt to provide supporting arguments to reach a judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, tends to be partially supported by the argument being made in the response. The responses may follow a listing approach but there will be some focus and judgement on the key concept in the question set.</p>

	<p>High Level 3: 6 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy generally relevant historical knowledge and the response will be clearly expressed with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>High Level 3: 15-16 marks</p> <p>The answer has a clear focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and broadly balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well contain some narrative but there will be an attempt to provide supporting arguments to reach a broadly balanced judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, is generally supported by the argument being made in the response. These responses may well discuss the key issue in the question set when coming to a judgement by considering factors for and against, often as two half essays.</p>
--	---	--

Level 4

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and mostly sustained judgement about the key concepts. They will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and fluently with appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 4	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(7-10 marks)	(17-22 marks)
	<p>Low Level 4: 7 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer shows organisation, appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 4: 17-18 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and meaningful discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated judgement on the question set so that the judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated judgement regarding the key concepts though there may be some lack of focus in sustaining the judgement.</p>
	<p>Mid Level 4: 8 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates clearly with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Mid Level 4: 19-20 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement regarding the key concepts.</p>

	<p>High Level 4: 9-10 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates accurately, clearly and fluently, using appropriate language and structure, using spelling, punctuation and grammar generally with a high degree of accuracy.</p>	<p>High Level 4: 21-22 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of a thorough understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated, supported and sustained judgement regarding the key concepts.</p>
--	---	--

Level 5

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and fully sustained judgement about the key concepts. They will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and fluently using appropriate language and structure, and using spelling, punctuation and grammar with a high degree of accuracy

Level 5	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(11-12 marks)	(23-28 marks)
	<p>Low Level 5: 11 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Answers will be fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar, and showing appropriate language and structure.</p> <p>High Level 5: 12 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge is recalled, selected and deployed. Answers will be lucid and coherent, fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar and demonstrating appropriate language and structure.</p>	<p>Low Level 5: 23-25 marks</p> <p>The answer has throughout a specific focus on discussing the key concepts in the question set. The answer will include supporting arguments covering most of the period set in the question. Understanding is further shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key features and characteristics of the historical period which leads to a substantiated, sustained and integrated judgement regarding the key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance.</p> <p>High Level 5: 26-28 marks</p> <p>The answer sustains a specific focus on discussing the key concepts in the question set. The answer will include supporting arguments covering the whole of the period set in the question. Understanding is further shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key features and characteristics of the historical period which leads to a substantiated, sustained and integrated judgement regarding the key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance.</p>

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR QUESTION 1

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

“Peel’s greatest achievement as a politician was the repeal of the Corn Laws.” Discuss.

Candidates are expected to consider and debate, over and within the given period, the full range of issues that affected the key concept in the question – in this case, Sir Robert Peel’s achievements as a politician. They will consider a range of key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance where appropriate and also the relationship between the key characteristics and features associated with the issue in the question.

Candidates will offer an analysis and evaluation of whether securing the end of the Corn Laws was his greatest achievement in the context of other significant achievements. In order to reach a substantiated judgement about Sir Robert Peel’s achievements as a politician, candidates may consider and debate a range of issues such as:

- the debate on the repeal of the Corn Laws
- Peel’s growing division from his backbenchers on issues to do with free trade and the Church in the 1840s with the repeal of the Corn Laws being the main issue
- Peel’s brilliance in the Tamworth Manifesto as a classic conservative response to reform
- his rebuilding of the party’s reorganization and his handling of the 1834 and 1839 crises
- the 1841 election success
- the massive success of the 1841-1846 ministry as one of the greatest of the nineteenth century
- Peel’s problems with his party were a product of his coldness and intellectual arrogance which grated on the less bright backbenchers who needed reassurance on the issues of the land and the church.
- Peel could give neither given his record with Catholic Emancipation and his support for free trade policies which set him on a collision course with his protectionist backbenchers
- in the end the Conservative party was bitterly divided and out of power for the next 20 years because of Peel’s decision to repeal the Corn Laws.

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR QUESTION 2

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

“Rebecca was mainly a reaction to the injustice of the tollgates.” Discuss.

Candidates are expected to consider and debate, over and within the given period, the full range of issues that affected the key concept in the question – in this case, the causes of the Rebecca Riots. They will consider a range of key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance where appropriate and also the relationship between the key characteristics and features associated with the issue in the question.

Candidates will offer an analysis and evaluation of whether the Rebecca Riots were mainly a reaction to the injustice of tollgates in the context of other causes which were important. In order to reach a substantiated judgement about the causes of the Rebecca Riot, candidates may consider and debate a range of issues such as:

- the anger stirred up by the tollgate issue
- there was more to Rebecca than tollgates, for example, other factors included grinding poverty, tithes, workhouses and relations with the gentry
- the riots thoroughly alarmed the government.
- the lasting legacy of Rebecca in the history of Wales showing that the causes were profound and long-lasting
- a royal commission was set up in 1843 to enquire into the causes of the riots
- government action came thick and fast in the aftermath of the report with the 1844 Turnpike Act, the 1845 General Inclosure Act and a new Poor Law Board to humanize the hated poor laws. These all showed that the riots had many causes.



GCE MARKING SCHEME

**HISTORY - UNIT HY4
AS/Advanced**

DEPTH STUDY 4

CHANGE AND CONFLICT IN WALES c. 1900-1914

1234/16

SUMMER 2014

INTRODUCTION

The marking schemes which follow were those used by WJEC for the Summer 2014 examination in GCE HISTORY - HY4. They were finalised after detailed discussion at examiners' conferences by all the examiners involved in the assessment. The conferences were held shortly after the papers were taken so that reference could be made to the full range of candidates' responses, with photocopied scripts forming the basis of discussion. The aim of the conferences was to ensure that the marking schemes were interpreted and applied in the same way by all examiners.

It is hoped that this information will be of assistance to centres but it is recognised at the same time that, without the benefit of participation in the examiners' conferences, teachers may have different views on certain matters of detail or interpretation.

WJEC regrets that it cannot enter into any discussion or correspondence about these marking schemes.

HISTORY
MARK SCHEME
HY4
DEPTH STUDY 4
CHANGE AND CONFLICT IN WALES
c. 1900-1914

Distribution of marks within each level for each question, explaining the weighting for each assessment objective.

	AO1a	AO1b	Total
Level 1	1 mark	1-3 marks	4
Level 2	2-3 marks	4-11 marks	14
Level 3	4-6 marks	12-16 marks	22
Level 4	7-10 marks	17-22 marks	32
Level 5	11-12 marks	23-28 marks	40

Marking guidance

Deciding on the mark point within a level

The first stage for an examiner is to decide the overall level and then whether the work represents high, mid or low performance within the level.

Quality of written communication

This issue is determined by the quality of written communication as described in the level descriptor in which the answer has been placed. Examiners should place the response at the appropriate sub-level. If the quality of the written communication descriptor is warranted, then the highest mark within that sub-level should be awarded.

ASSESSMENT GRID

Target: AO1

Total mark: 40

Focus: Recall, selection and deployment of appropriate historical knowledge; demonstrate understanding of the past through explanation, analysis and arriving at substantiated judgements about key concepts

Level 1
Generally at this level, the candidate's response will be brief and / or irrelevant to the question set. They may recall some historical knowledge and they will show some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar. Award 0 for incorrect or incomplete answers.

Level 1	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(1 mark)	(1-3 marks)
	The candidate is able to recall some historical knowledge and there is some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar.	<p>Low Level 1: 1 mark</p> <p>The answer will be limited to generalised comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question and is generally irrelevant.</p> <p>High Level 1: 2 -3 marks</p> <p>The answer will be limited to some comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question.</p>

Level 2

Generally at this level, candidates will show evidence of understanding in their explanation of the key concept set in the question. They will show evidence of understanding through limited analysis and explanation. They will offer some judgement about the key concepts. They will be able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge appropriately. The candidates will convey meaning with some clarity and with appropriate vocabulary, although there may be errors in spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 2	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(2-3 marks)	(4-11 marks)
	<p>Low Level 2: 2 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some general knowledge of the period with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>High Level 2: 3 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy general knowledge of the key issues in the period set with mostly appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 2: 4-7 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to show some evidence of limited understanding and explanation of factors. It will offer some comments about the relationships between the key issues and features of the historical period. The answer will be generally focussed on the topic area and has some basic explanation of something in the question; these answers may well be a narrative account with little attempt to provide a judgement on the question set.</p> <p>High Level 2: 8-11 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to focus on the set question and will show some limited analysis and explanation of the concept set in the question. It will offer some judgement about the relationship between the key historical features and characteristics in relation to the question set. The answer will be relevant and valid but with a weak or sketchy focus on the key concept in the question; a largely topic based response with little specific judgement offered on the question set.</p>

Level 3

Generally at this level, candidates will show evidence of understanding through analysis and explanation. They will reach a judgement about the key concepts supported by the arguments they deploy. Candidates will recall, select and deploy relevant historical knowledge and will convey meaning clearly and with appropriate vocabulary, organisation and spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 3	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(4-6 marks)	(12-16 marks)
	<p>Low Level 3: 4 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>Mid Level 3: 5 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with reasonable organisation and with appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 3: 12 marks</p> <p>The answer has some focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer some valid discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well be a largely narrative account but with some attempt to provide a judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, tends not to be supported by the argument being made though it may well have factual support.</p> <p>Mid Level 3: 13-14 marks</p> <p>The answer has an appropriate focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well contain some narrative but there will be an attempt to provide supporting arguments to reach a judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, tends to be partially supported by the argument being made in the response. The responses may follow a listing approach but there will be some focus and judgement on the key concept in the question set.</p>

	<p>High Level 3: 6 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy generally relevant historical knowledge and the response will be clearly expressed with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>High Level 3: 15-16 marks</p> <p>The answer has a clear focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and broadly balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well contain some narrative but there will be an attempt to provide supporting arguments to reach a broadly balanced judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, is generally supported by the argument being made in the response. These responses may well discuss the key issue in the question set when coming to a judgement by considering factors for and against, often as two half essays.</p>
--	---	--

Level 4

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and mostly sustained judgement about the key concepts. They will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and fluently with appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 4	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(7-10 marks)	(17-22 marks)
	<p>Low Level 4: 7 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer shows organisation, appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 4: 17-18 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and meaningful discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated judgement on the question set so that the judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated judgement regarding the key concepts though there may be some lack of focus in sustaining the judgement.</p>
	<p>Mid Level 4: 8 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates clearly with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Mid Level 4: 19-20 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement regarding the key concepts.</p>

	<p>High Level 4: 9-10 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates accurately, clearly and fluently, using appropriate language and structure, using spelling, punctuation and grammar generally with a high degree of accuracy.</p>	<p>High Level 4: 21-22 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of a thorough understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated, supported and sustained judgement regarding the key concepts.</p>
--	---	--

Level 5

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and fully sustained judgement about the key concepts. They will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and fluently using appropriate language and structure, and using spelling, punctuation and grammar with a high degree of accuracy

Level 5	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(11-12 marks)	(23-28 marks)
	<p>Low Level 5: 11 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Answers will be fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar, and showing appropriate language and structure.</p> <p>High Level 5: 12 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge is recalled, selected and deployed. Answers will be lucid and coherent, fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar and demonstrating appropriate language and structure.</p>	<p>Low Level 5: 23-25 marks</p> <p>The answer has throughout a specific focus on discussing the key concepts in the question set. The answer will include supporting arguments covering most of the period set in the question. Understanding is further shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key features and characteristics of the historical period which leads to a substantiated, sustained and integrated judgement regarding the key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance.</p> <p>High Level 5: 26-28 marks</p> <p>The answer sustains a specific focus on discussing the key concepts in the question set. The answer will include supporting arguments covering the whole of the period set in the question. Understanding is further shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key features and characteristics of the historical period which leads to a substantiated, sustained and integrated judgement regarding the key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance.</p>

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR QUESTION 1

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

'The greatest area of change in Wales in this period was in education.' Discuss.

Candidates are expected to consider and debate, over and within the given period, the full range of issues that affected the key concept in the question – in this case, whether the greatest area of change in Wales in this period was in education. They will consider a range of key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance where appropriate and also the relationship between the key characteristics and features associated with the issue in the question.

Candidates will offer an analysis and evaluation of whether the greatest area of change in Wales in this period was in education in the context of other changes which were important. In order to reach a substantiated judgement about the key issue, candidates may consider and debate a range of issues such as:

- change as a result of the education revolt in Wales in 1902
- developments in higher education and its effects on the development of the National Library and other institutions.
- changes in the Welsh language and culture in general
- extent of other changes, both political and economic, during the period.

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR QUESTION 2

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

To what extent did women in Wales make the most significant contribution towards the war effort in Wales between 1914-1918?

Candidates are expected to consider and debate, over and within the given period, the full range of issues that affected the key concept in the question – in this case, the most significant contribution towards the war effort in Wales between 1914-1918. They will consider a range of key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance where appropriate and also the relationship between the key characteristics and features associated with the issue in the question.

Candidates will offer an analysis and evaluation of the contribution made by women to the war effort in the context of other factors which were significant. In order to reach a substantiated judgement about the contributions to the war effort candidates may consider and debate a range of issues such as:

- the impact of war on the lives of women in general
- women's role in munitions, land girls, ordinance factories, and other walks of life during the war
- the balance between various influences on change in Wales during the war
- the relative contribution of Welsh soldiers throughout the campaign
- the relative contribution of Welsh workers in general
- contribution of prominent individuals such as David Lloyd George



GCE MARKING SCHEME

**HISTORY - UNIT HY4
AS/Advanced**

DEPTH STUDY 5

BRITAIN c. 1929-1939

1234/17

SUMMER 2014

INTRODUCTION

The marking schemes which follow were those used by WJEC for the Summer 2014 examination in GCE HISTORY - HY4. They were finalised after detailed discussion at examiners' conferences by all the examiners involved in the assessment. The conferences were held shortly after the papers were taken so that reference could be made to the full range of candidates' responses, with photocopied scripts forming the basis of discussion. The aim of the conferences was to ensure that the marking schemes were interpreted and applied in the same way by all examiners.

It is hoped that this information will be of assistance to centres but it is recognised at the same time that, without the benefit of participation in the examiners' conferences, teachers may have different views on certain matters of detail or interpretation.

WJEC regrets that it cannot enter into any discussion or correspondence about these marking schemes.

HISTORY
MARK SCHEME
HY4
DEPTH STUDY 5
BRITAIN c.1929-1939

Distribution of marks within each level for each question, explaining the weighting for each assessment objective.

	AO1a	AO1b	Total
Level 1	1 mark	1-3 marks	4
Level 2	2-3 marks	4-11 marks	14
Level 3	4-6 marks	12-16 marks	22
Level 4	7-10 marks	17-22 marks	32
Level 5	11-12 marks	23-28 marks	40

Marking guidance

Deciding on the mark point within a level

The first stage for an examiner is to decide the overall level and then whether the work represents high, mid or low performance within the level.

Quality of written communication

This issue is determined by the quality of written communication as described in the level descriptor in which the answer has been placed. Examiners should place the response at the appropriate sub-level. If the quality of the written communication descriptor is warranted, then the highest mark within that sub-level should be awarded.

ASSESSMENT GRID

Target: AO1

Total mark: 40

Focus: Recall, selection and deployment of appropriate historical knowledge; demonstrate understanding of the past through explanation, analysis and arriving at substantiated judgements about key concepts

Level 1
Generally at this level, the candidate's response will be brief and / or irrelevant to the question set. They may recall some historical knowledge and they will show some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar. Award 0 for incorrect or incomplete answers.

Level 1	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(1 mark)	(1-3 marks)
	The candidate is able to recall some historical knowledge and there is some accuracy in spelling, punctuation and grammar.	<p>Low Level 1: 1 mark</p> <p>The answer will be limited to generalised comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question and is generally irrelevant.</p> <p>High Level 1: 2 -3 marks</p> <p>The answer will be limited to some comments on the topic with little understanding of the concept set in the question.</p>

Level 2

Generally at this level, candidates will show evidence of understanding in their explanation of the key concept set in the question. They will show evidence of understanding through limited analysis and explanation. They will offer some judgement about the key concepts. They will be able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge appropriately. The candidates will convey meaning with some clarity and with appropriate vocabulary, although there may be errors in spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 2	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(2-3 marks)	(4-11 marks)
	<p>Low Level 2: 2 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some general knowledge of the period with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>High Level 2: 3 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy general knowledge of the key issues in the period set with mostly appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 2: 4-7 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to show some evidence of limited understanding and explanation of factors. It will offer some comments about the relationships between the key issues and features of the historical period. The answer will be generally focussed on the topic area and has some basic explanation of something in the question; these answers may well be a narrative account with little attempt to provide a judgement on the question set.</p> <p>High Level 2: 8-11 marks</p> <p>The answer will begin to focus on the set question and will show some limited analysis and explanation of the concept set in the question. It will offer some judgement about the relationship between the key historical features and characteristics in relation to the question set. The answer will be relevant and valid but with a weak or sketchy focus on the key concept in the question; a largely topic based response with little specific judgement offered on the question set.</p>

Level 3

Generally at this level, candidates will show evidence of understanding through analysis and explanation. They will reach a judgement about the key concepts supported by the arguments they deploy. Candidates will recall, select and deploy relevant historical knowledge and will convey meaning clearly and with appropriate vocabulary, organisation and spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 3	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(4-6 marks)	(12-16 marks)
	<p>Low Level 3: 4 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with some appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p> <p>Mid Level 3: 5 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy some relevant historical knowledge with reasonable organisation and with appropriate vocabulary, spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 3: 12 marks</p> <p>The answer has some focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer some valid discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well be a largely narrative account but with some attempt to provide a judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, tends not to be supported by the argument being made though it may well have factual support.</p> <p>Mid Level 3: 13-14 marks</p> <p>The answer has an appropriate focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well contain some narrative but there will be an attempt to provide supporting arguments to reach a judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, tends to be partially supported by the argument being made in the response. The responses may follow a listing approach but there will be some focus and judgement on the key concept in the question set.</p>

	<p>High Level 3: 6 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy generally relevant historical knowledge and the response will be clearly expressed with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>High Level 3: 15-16 marks</p> <p>The answer has a clear focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and broadly balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer may well contain some narrative but there will be an attempt to provide supporting arguments to reach a broadly balanced judgement on the question set. The judgement, though present at some point in the response, is generally supported by the argument being made in the response. These responses may well discuss the key issue in the question set when coming to a judgement by considering factors for and against, often as two half essays.</p>
--	---	--

Level 4

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and mostly sustained judgement about the key concepts. They will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and fluently with appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.

Level 4	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(7-10 marks)	(17-22 marks)
	<p>Low Level 4: 7 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer shows organisation, appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Low Level 4: 17-18 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and meaningful discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated judgement on the question set so that the judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated judgement regarding the key concepts though there may be some lack of focus in sustaining the judgement.</p>
	<p>Mid Level 4: 8 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy mostly accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates clearly with appropriate language and structure and appropriate spelling, punctuation and grammar.</p>	<p>Mid Level 4: 19-20 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement regarding the key concepts.</p>

	<p>High Level 4: 9-10 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge; the answer communicates accurately, clearly and fluently, using appropriate language and structure, using spelling, punctuation and grammar generally with a high degree of accuracy.</p>	<p>High Level 4: 21-22 marks</p> <p>The answer has a focus on the key concept in the question set and is able to show evidence of a thorough understanding by valid analysis and explanation. The candidate is able to offer a valid and balanced discussion about the relationships between key features and characteristics in relation to the key concept set in the question such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance. The answer will include specific supporting arguments to reach a substantiated and sustained judgement on the question set. The judgement is substantially supported by the arguments being made in the response. These responses will demonstrate valid analysis and explanation of the key issues to reach a substantiated, supported and sustained judgement regarding the key concepts.</p>
--	---	--

Level 5

Generally for this level, candidates will show understanding through analysis and explanation to reach a substantiated and fully sustained judgement about the key concepts. They will recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Candidates will communicate accurately and fluently using appropriate language and structure, and using spelling, punctuation and grammar with a high degree of accuracy

Level 5	Assessment Objective 1(a)	Assessment Objective 1(b)
	(11-12 marks)	(23-28 marks)
	<p>Low Level 5: 11 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge. Answers will be fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar, and showing appropriate language and structure.</p> <p>High Level 5: 12 marks</p> <p>The candidate is able to recall, select and deploy accurate, relevant and precise historical knowledge is recalled, selected and deployed. Answers will be lucid and coherent, fluent and well-organised with a high degree of accuracy in the use of spelling, punctuation and grammar and demonstrating appropriate language and structure.</p>	<p>Low Level 5: 23-25 marks</p> <p>The answer has throughout a specific focus on discussing the key concepts in the question set. The answer will include supporting arguments covering most of the period set in the question. Understanding is further shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key features and characteristics of the historical period which leads to a substantiated, sustained and integrated judgement regarding the key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance.</p> <p>High Level 5: 26-28 marks</p> <p>The answer sustains a specific focus on discussing the key concepts in the question set. The answer will include supporting arguments covering the whole of the period set in the question. Understanding is further shown through well focussed analysis and evaluation of the key features and characteristics of the historical period which leads to a substantiated, sustained and integrated judgement regarding the key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance.</p>

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR QUESTION 1

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

'The main aim of British foreign policy in this period was support for collective security.' Discuss.

Candidates are expected to consider and debate, over and within the given period, the full range of issues that affected the key concept in the question – in this case, whether the main aim of British foreign policy in this period was support for collective security. They will consider a range of key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance where appropriate and also the relationship between the key characteristics and features associated with the issue in the question.

Candidates will offer an analysis and evaluation of whether the main aim of British foreign policy in this period was support for collective security in the context of other aims which were important. In order to reach a substantiated judgement about the aims of British foreign policy, candidates may consider and debate a range of issues such as:

- the desire to co-operate with the League of Nations
- the extent to which Britain was willing to work with other countries to resolve difficulties and avoid conflict
- the desire to protect the Empire and other economic considerations
- the desire to avoid conflict and war
- the influence of public opinion and appeasement during the period
- whether Britain's main aim was, or was not, support for collective security
- the extent to which the aims changed during the period in question

INDICATIVE CONTENT FOR QUESTION 2

NOTE: This content is not prescriptive and candidates are not expected to mention all the material referred to below. Each answer will be assessed on its merits according to the generic mark scheme as well as the indicative content.

'Life for the people of Wales and England was substantially better in 1939 than it had been in 1933.' Discuss.

Candidates are expected to consider and debate, over and within the given period, the full range of issues that affected the key concept in the question – in this case, to what extent was life better for the people of Wales and England in 1939. They will consider a range of key concepts such as causation, consequence, continuity, change and significance where appropriate and also the relationship between the key characteristics and features associated with the issue in the question.

Candidates will offer an analysis and evaluation of the extent of improvement in life in Britain 1933-1939. In order to reach a substantiated judgement about extent of improvement in Britain 1933-1939, candidates may consider and debate a range of issues such as:

- the impact of the depression between 1933-39
- the regional effects of the depression and how some areas' experiences were relative according to time and place
- the balance between various effects of the depression on different groups in society
- the relative developments in sport, leisure and tourism
- the relative developments in industry and commerce
- the condition of Wales and England by 1939 compared to 1933